

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE** 

# FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

## ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #503

Quad-Cities Campus, Moline, Illinois East Campus, Galva, Illinois

2021









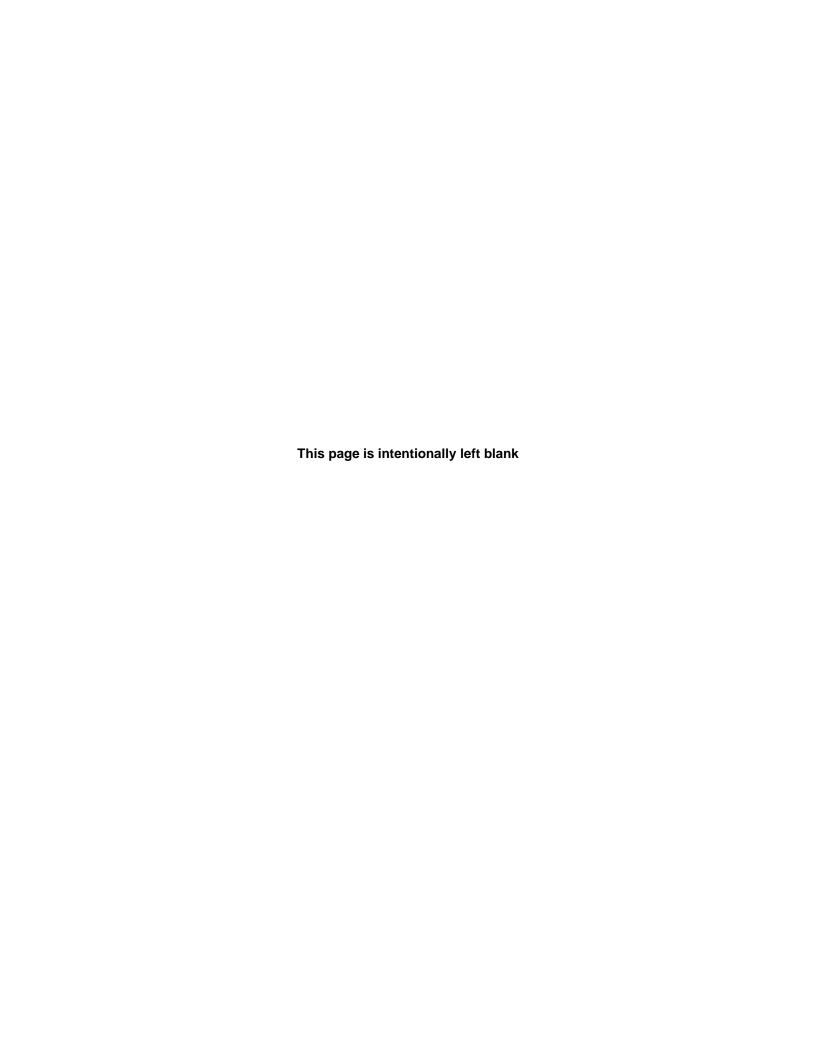
Illinois Community College District 503
6600 34<sup>th</sup> Avenue
Moline, Illinois 61265
www.bhc.edu

# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

## Prepared by: Finance Division

Steven J. Frommelt, Vice President for Finance and Administration Dena M. Grunewald, Director of Accounting



## **Contents**

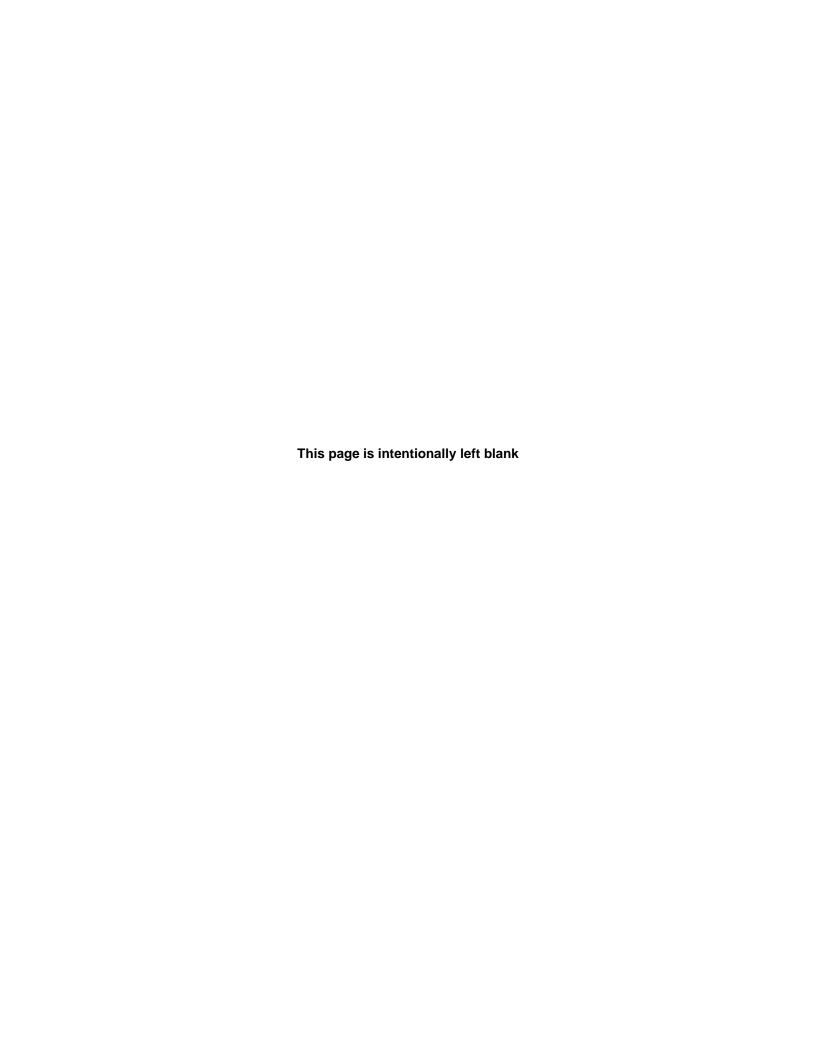
Introductory Section	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Principal Officials	8
Map of the District	9
Organization Chart	10
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	11
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	15
Management's Discussion and Analysis	21
Basic Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position/Net Assets	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position/Net Assets	33
Statement of Cash Flows	34
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	35
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	35
Notes to Financial Statements	39
Required Supplementary Information (RSI)	
Schedule of SURS Pension Liability and Contributions	85
Schedule of OPEB Liability and Contributions	86
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	87
Statistical Section	0.4
Statistical Narrative	91
Schedule of Net Position by Component	92
Schedule of Changes in Net Position	93
Schedule of Fund Balance by Fund	94
State Equalization Grant Funding History & Accumulated Deficit	95
State Credit Hour Grant Funding History & Accumulated Deficit	96
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	97
Property Tax Extensions and Collections	98 99
Representative Tax Rates Principal Taxpayers	100
Mandatory Tuition and Fees	10.
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	102
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	103
Use of Bond Issuance Proceeds	104
Schedule of Bond Coverage	105
Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt	100
Demographic and Economic Statistics	107
Principal Employers	108
Faculty and Staff Headcount	109
Student Enrollment Demographic Statistics	110
Financial Aid Recipients	11.
Credit Hours Eligible for Funding by ICCB Reimbursement Categories	112
Schedule of Capital Assets – Instructional Facilities Information	113
Miscellaneous Statistics	114

#### **Contents (Continued)**

Special Reports Section	
ICCB Supplemental Information	
Equalized Assessed Valuations and Tax Collections	117
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin	118
Certification of Chargeback Reimbursement for Fiscal Year 2022	119
ICCB Uniform Financial Statements	
Schedule of Other Information Referred to as the Uniform Financial Statements	
Prescribed by the Illinois Community College Board:	400
Uniform Financial Statement No. 1 – All Funds Summary	122
Uniform Financial Statement No. 2 – Summary of Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt Uniform Financial Statement No. 3 – Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures	125 126
Uniform Financial Statement No. 3 – Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures  Uniform Financial Statement No. 4 – Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues and Expenditures	128
Uniform Financial Statement No. 5 – Expenditures by Activity – Current Funds	130
Reconciliation of the Combining Balance Sheet to the Uniform Financial Statements	131
Reconciliation of the Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and	
Changes in Fund Balances to the Uniform Financial Statements	131
ICCP State Grante Financial Compliance Section	
ICCB State Grants Financial Compliance Section Independent Auditor's Report	
on Compliance with State Requirements for State Adult Education and	
Family Literacy Grants	135
State Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant Program	
Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant Program, Balance Sheet	137
Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant Program, Statement of Revenues,	101
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	137
ICCB Compliance Statement for the State Adult Education and Family	
Literacy Restricted Funds	138
Note to Financial Statements – Grant Programs	139
Background Information on State Grant Activity	140
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for Certain State Grants Summary	141
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs for Certain State Grants	142
Independent Accountant's Report	
On the Enrollment Data and	4.40
Other Bases Upon Which Claims are Filed	143
Schedule of Credit Hour Data and Other Bases Upon Which Claims are Filed	145
Reconciliation of Total Semester Credit Hours	146
Student Residency Verification	147
Summary of Assessed Valuations	148
Federal Financial Compliance Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	
On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance	
And Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in	
Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	151
Independent Auditor's Report	
On Compliance for Each Major Program and On Internal Control Over	
Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	153
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	155
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	156
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	157
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	159

#### **Contents (Continued)**

Management Information	
Combining Balance Sheet	162
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	164
Reconciliation of the Combining Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	167
Reconciliation of the Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and	
Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and	
Changes in Net Position	167
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund	
by Program	168
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund	
by Object	169
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Major Special Revenue Funds by Program	170
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Major Special Revenue Funds by Object	172
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Proprietary Fund by Program	175
Statement of Budgetary Comparison – Proprietary Fund by Object	176
Note to Management Information	177





Office of the President 309.796.5301

March 7, 2022

To the Citizens of Black Hawk College:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of Black Hawk College, Community College District No. 503, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the College. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and operations results of the College. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the College's financial activities in relation to its mission, vision, and goals have been included. In addition, this letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with the management's discussion and analysis which immediately follows the independent auditor's report and focuses on current activities, accounting changes, and currently known facts.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is presented in five sections: introductory, financial, statistical, special reports, and management information. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, a list of principal officials, and the College's organizational chart. The financial section includes the report of our independent public accountants, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. The statistical section includes selected unaudited financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis. The special reports section includes Uniform Financial Statements, grants and enrollment audits required by the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB), and corresponding auditor's reports, as well as the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, related notes, and corresponding auditor's reports. The management information section contains financial information by fund as well as budget to actual information utilized by the Board of Trustees and College management.

The College maintains its accounts and prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as set forth by Governmental and Financial Accounting Standards Boards (GASB and FASB) and the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB). The financial records of the District are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal obligation to pay.

District 503 6600 34<sup>th</sup> Avenue Moline, IL 61265-5899 309.796.5000 800.334.1311 www.bhc.edu The notes to the financial statements explain in further detail the financial statements as well as the accounting principles applied. The financial statements have been audited by our independent auditors, Wipfli LLP. Their report is included as part of this financial presentation.

#### **College Profile**

Black Hawk College was established in 1946 and was granted official accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools in March of 1951. Today, Community College District No. 503 is comprised of portions of nine Illinois counties which include: Rock Island, Henry, Mercer, Whiteside, Henderson, Knox, Bureau, Stark, and Marshall.

Black Hawk College operates two primary campuses as well as other instructional centers throughout the District and serves a population of approximately 250,000. The College's Quad-Cities Campus is located on 149 wooded acres in Moline, Illinois, while the College's East Campus is located on a 102-acre site in Galva, Illinois. In addition to these full-service campuses, BHC operates facilities including the Outreach Center, and the Industrial Training Lab Extension Center, all in Moline, the Adult Learning Center in Rock Island, and the East Campus Community Education Center and Welding and Skilled Trades Center in Kewanee.

Based on U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, local unemployment rates are at 5.7%, which is lower than the national rate of 5.9% as of the end of June 2021. The state unemployment rate was 7.2% in June 2021. While still higher than recent history, unemployment rates have been coming back down since June 30, 2020.

The District's principal employers are presented in the statistical section of this report. The Quad-Cities area is considered a diverse business region and the long-term economic outlook for the region and the College is viewed as stable. Furthermore, while the district as a whole has not been immune to recent economic forces, property values have increased each year over a ten year period. State funding continues to be a concern as budgeted state expenditures still exceed the incoming revenue despite increased state tax revenues.

#### Mission, Vision, and Goals

OUR VISION is to prepare learners to live and work in diverse global communities through the relentless pursuit of student success, innovation and educational excellence.

#### OUR MISSION is to

- Inspire students
- Develop talent and
- Strengthen communities

#### OUR STRATEGIC PRIORITIES are:

BE A LEADER IN STUDENT SUCCESS AND OUTCOMES - We will prepare all students for rewarding careers and futures.

#### To do this, we will:

- o Enhance and expand innovative teaching and learning practices and support services that promote quality educational experiences.
- Implement systematic assessment of learning in academic programs, co-curricular activities and student services that inform and improve curriculum and student success.

- o Foster an equitable and inclusive learning and student support environment.
- o Identify and close equity gaps in student retention, persistence and program completion rates.

EMBRACE DIVERSITY, EQUITY AND INCLUSION AS PART OF WHO WE ARE - We will model an inclusive, equity-minded college that educates and celebrates the unique contributions of all members of our community.

#### To do this, we will:

- Create an inclusive college community of learners in an atmosphere of mutual respect, inclusiveness and acceptance where all feel welcome and able to contribute.
- Provide targeted outreach and enrollment opportunities to historically underserved populations.
- o Recruit and retain quality employees who reflect the diversity of our communities.
- o Provide opportunities for civic engagement in a diverse, multicultural society.

DEVELOP WORKPLACE CULTURE: WORK AS IF ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE - We will develop a work environment where employees are innovative, engaged and make a difference.

#### To do this, we will:

- o Implement programs to strengthen a culture of trust, accountability and collaboration resulting in innovation and resiliency within the college.
- Establish career pathways for employees through the use of job shadowing, mentoring and succession planning.
- o Invest in strategic professional development opportunities for all employees to advance their skills, competencies and professional qualities in delivering and supporting best practices in higher education.

STRENGTHEN INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS THROUGH INTEGRATION OF ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND RESOURCE ALLOCATION - We will demonstrate continuous improvement and reflection based on systematic collection, analysis and communication of the use of information.

#### To do this, we will:

- Ensure institutional effectiveness through the development, collection and transparent communication of strategic key performance metrics.
- Implement processes that use data-informed decision making to drive continuous improvement, allocate resources and enable initiatives that align with the institution's strategic priorities.
- Provide stewardship of our resources to ensure financial and environmental sustainability.
- Adhere to accreditation expectations through continuous improvement, evidencebased documentation and annual monitoring processes.

STRENGTHEN THE COMMUNITY THROUGH ENGAGEMENT AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT - We will be the leading provider of workforce and economic development solutions.

To do this, we will:

- Expand participation as a genuine economic development partner on regional economic agency bodies.
- Develop and align college transfer and career and technical programs to meet regional employer needs.
- Provide co-curricular learning opportunities, such as, but not limited to, internships, apprenticeships, job shadowing, clinicals, competitive academic teams, etc., providing students with experiences and pathways from college to work/career.

#### **Local Economy**

Black Hawk College has three primary sources of revenue for the General Fund which includes the Education, Operations & Maintenance, and Auxiliary fund: Tuition and Fees, State Funding, and local Property Taxes.

Tuition and fee revenues accounted for approximately 29.5% of total general fund revenue earned in fiscal year 2021. As illustrated in the Statistical section of this document, total credit hours for all categories, which includes both restricted and unrestricted hours, decreased by 15.1% or 12,497.5 total credit hours in fiscal year 2021. Enrollment was budgeted to decrease by 7.5% in fiscal year 2022. Preliminary results for fiscal year 2022 Fall semester indicate enrollment decreased by 5.6% credit hours when compared to fiscal year 2020 Fall semester on tenth day.

State funding, which accounted for approximately 13.5% of total general fund revenue earned, continues to be a concern for the College as the level of College appropriations from state funding continues to decline. As enrollment in community colleges across the State of Illinois have declined, the College still anticipates State funding levels to remain flat for fiscal year 2023. There is an ongoing awareness that the state continues to operate with an unbalanced operating budget and the unfunded liabilities continue to grow. State operating and equalization grants continue to be an important part of funding Black Hawk College operations.

Property taxes, which accounted for approximately 31.7% of total general fund revenue earned, are levied each year for all taxable real property in the District on the basis of the equalized assessed property values (EAV). Assessed values are established by each of the nine respective counties within the district. The subsequent property taxes are billed and collected by each county. Property tax revenue continues to hold relatively stable as equalized assessed values in the District have steadily been increasing over the past ten years despite the uncertain national economic climate and subsequent impact on property values. The College is indirectly entered into tax abatement agreements with developers in the form of tax incremental financing (TIF) incentive payments intended to stimulate economic development within a TIF district. The immediate impact of a TIF district on the College results in a loss of property tax revenue during the duration of a TIF agreement. Once the TIF agreement expires, the expectation is that the EAV will have increased due to the increased economic development therefore creating an opportunity for more tax revenue for the College in future years. The total tax revenue lost in the 2020 tax year due to TIF agreements in place equals 7% of total tax extensions as of June 30, 2021.

#### **Financial Planning**

The College has taken several steps to offset the negative impact of reduced state funding and declining enrollment. These steps include:

 Supplementing lost enrollment revenue with Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF) funding

- Cost containment
- New and renovated facilities to attract students
- Competitive tuition rates and fees
- Review and redesign of the organization and business processes, and utilization of technology to improve efficiency
- Development and implementation of new programs to increase enrollment
- Providing multiple modalities of learning which include traditional classroom, online and hybrid format coursework.

Enrollment trends and course demand are the most significant influence given the core mission of the institution. Consequently, it is imperative the College focus on strategically aligning financial resources to these demands in an effort to maximize return on investment for students, taxpayers, community members, and other stakeholders. To this end, the College implemented Budgeting for Outcomes through which the College fosters a culture of aligning spending with programmatic needs.

The annual budget, adopted as balanced with HEERF funding support, indicates all resources received are subsequently expended during the same fiscal year in a manner consistent with the mission of the institution. As such, any disruption in the timely receipt of budgeted resources has the potential to adversely influence program and service delivery. As a result, the College must define and acknowledge potential resources and maintain an efficient cash flow strategy for minimizing the impact of delayed or eliminated funding sources.

Finally, the College's capital budgeting process is designed to provide a systematic, repeatable method to identify, prioritize, approve, and fund both capital projects and non-capital fixed assets. In conjunction with this capital budgeting process, the College focuses on ensuring timely expenditure of existing bond proceeds in a manner consistent with statutory requirements and approved purposes. Furthermore, the Board remains committed to effective and efficient management of the property tax levy, which requires the College to proactively manage its debt strategies.

Black Hawk College recognizes the importance of financial transparency and accountability and is committed to maximizing return on investment for students, employees, taxpayers, and the community. The College remains dedicated to operating within a balanced budget.

#### **Internal Controls**

Management of the College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls to ensure compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants. Internal controls are designed to limit the College's exposure to risks, safeguard the College's assets from theft or misuse, and provide adequate documentation for the preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as well as accounting standards mandated by the ICCB. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes the cost of the control should not exceed the expected benefits and estimates; and judgments by management are required for valuation of the costs and benefits. Internal controls are continuously monitored, reviewed, and updated to ensure ongoing efficiency and effectiveness.

#### **Budgetary Controls**

The College maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the College's Board of Trustees. The legal level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the budgeted amount) is established at the fund level. The College maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique to accomplish budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end unless extenuating circumstances exist. Statements of budgetary comparison are presented in the Management Information section of this document.

#### **Fund Balance Policy**

The Board of Trustees adopted a fund balance policy designed to ensure the maintenance of adequate reserves and protect against unanticipated events that would adversely affect the financial condition of the College and jeopardize the continuation of necessary programs and services.

This policy requires the College to maintain an unrestricted General Fund ending fund balance of an amount between seventeen (17) and forty (40) percent of expenses in these funds, which traditionally includes the Education and Operations & Maintenance funds. The Auxiliary fund has recently been added to the General Fund calculation as any short-coming from Auxiliary is supported by General Fund operations. If the ending general fund balance falls below the target range, the College is required to replenish the ending general fund balance within two (2) years. If the ending general fund balance exceeds the target range, the College shall first, allow the President to expend the excess funds on capital expenses after considering recommendations from the President's Cabinet and second, review additional investment options that would allow the College to earn a greater rate of return.

As of June 30, 2021, the General Fund ending fund balance, including Auxiliary, is 55.1% of fiscal year 2021 expenses.

#### **Risk Management**

The College is self-insured for its health insurance claims. The claims are administered by an external third party administrator. In addition, the College maintains a stop loss insurance arrangement that includes a \$145,000 maximum aggregate eligible claims expense per participant per year as well as a maximum aggregate benefit (in excess of the annual aggregate deductible per policy term) of \$1,000,000. The College also maintains reserves to cover potential losses and the reserves are reviewed monthly.

#### Other Information

- <u>Independent audit</u> State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The accounting firm of Wipfli, LLP was selected by the College to perform the fiscal year 2021 audit. The auditor's report on the financial statements and schedules is unqualified and is included in the financial section of this report.
- <u>Awards</u> Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Black Hawk College for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This was the 12th consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial

report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the College has received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for fiscal years 2009 through fiscal year 2017. The GFOA budget award process changed and was renamed to "Award for Best Practices in Community College Budgeting" in 2018. The College received an award for the 2019 and 2020 budgets under this new program. The GFOA budget award process and title changed again for the fiscal year 2021 application. The new award was named back to "Distinguished Budget Presentation Award" and the College received this award for the 2021 budget. The GFOA evaluation and response to the 2022 budget application is still pending at the time of this letter.

 <u>Acknowledgements</u> We wish to thank the members of the Board of Trustees for their interest and support in conducting District financial operations to the degree of excellence necessary for continuance of operations in a responsible manner.

The timely preparation of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report was made possible by the continued, dedicated service of Black Hawk College's Finance and Accounting staff as well as others connected with the annual audit process. Our sincere appreciation goes out to each individual making contribution in the preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Tim A. Wynes, J.D.

President

Steven J. Frommelt

Vice President for Finance and Administration

and Board Treasurer

Dena M. Grunewald

Director of Accounting



## Illinois Community College District No. 503 Board of Trustees



Fritz W. Larsen Moline Board Chair



Kimberly D. Goodley
Annawan
Vice Chair



Steven P. Spivey
New Windsor
Secretary



Christian H. Jackson Geneseo



Jon A. Looney Kewanee



Douglas L. Strand East Moline



Jeffrey M. Swan Colona



Dillon J. Sheiss Larwill, IN Student Trustee

## **Executive Administration**



**Tim A. Wynes**President



**Dr. Amy M. Maxeiner** Vice President for Instruction



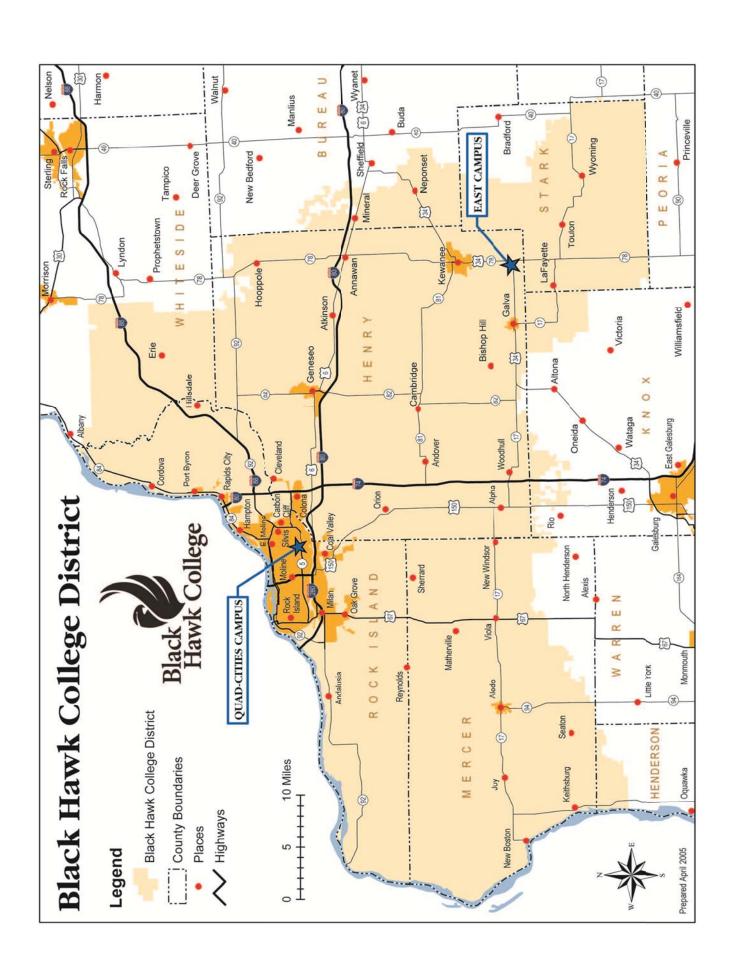
Steven J. Frommelt
Vice President for Finance and
Administration and Board Treasurer

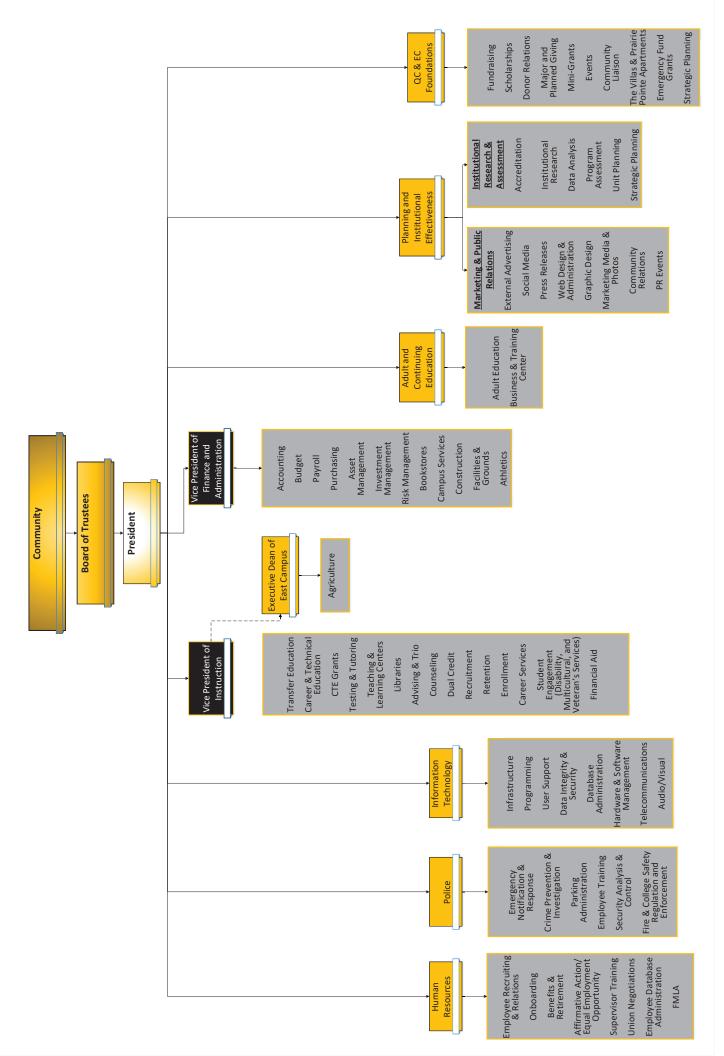


Kathy M. Malcolm Executive Director of Planning and Institutional Effectiveness



Stacey L. Cary
Director of Human Resources







Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

### Black Hawk College Illinois

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

This page is intentionally left blank

## **Financial Section**

This page is intentionally left blank



#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Trustees Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District #503 Moline, Illinois

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 (the College) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of Black Hawk College Foundation and Black Hawk East College Foundation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the College's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States

#### **Change in Accounting Principle**

The College adopted GASB Statement No.84, *Fiduciary Activities*, which established standards for reporting fiduciary funds and modified certain disclosures in the notes to the financial statements. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of SURS Pension Liability and Pension Contributions, and Schedule of OPEB Liability and Contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements. The introductory section, statistical section, the ICCB Supplemental Information, the ICCB Uniform Financial Statements, and the Management Information, as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The ICCB Supplemental Information, the ICCB Uniform Financial Statements, and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. In our opinion, the ICCB Supplemental Information, the ICCB Uniform Financial Statements, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, statistical section, and management information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Governmental Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 7, 2022 on our consideration of the College's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Sterling, Illinois March 7, 2022

Wippli LLP

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

#### Introduction

This section of Black Hawk College's (College) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents Management's Discussion and Analysis of the College's financial activity during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. Since this Management's Discussion and Analysis is designed to focus on current activities, resulting change, and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the College's basic financial statements. Responsibility for the completeness and fairness of this information rests with the College.

#### **Overview of the Basic Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements focus on the College as a whole versus traditional presentation by fund types. The College's financial statements are designed to emulate corporate presentation models whereby all of the College's activities are consolidated into one total.

The purpose of the *Statement of Net Position/Net Assets* is to present the bottom line results of the College. This statement combines and consolidates current financial resources with capital assets. It presents assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position/net assets at the end of the fiscal year. The Statement of Net Position/Net Assets requires the classification of assets and liabilities into current and non-current categories. The difference between total assets plus deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reflected in the net position section which reflects net position in three broad categories: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net position is one indicator of the current financial condition of the College, while the change in net position is one indicator of whether the overall financial condition of the College has improved or deteriorated during the year. Restrictions, commitments, or other limitations may affect the availability of fund resources for future use.

The **Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position/Net Assets** focuses on both the gross costs and the net costs of the College's activities, which are supported mainly by tuition, local property taxes, and state revenues. It presents the revenues, expenses, and transfer activities that occurred during the fiscal year. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position requires the classification of revenues and expenses as operating and non-operating. For example, property taxes and state funding are reported as non-operating revenues.

The **Statement of Cash Flows** presents the inflow and outflow of cash collected and disbursed by the College for the fiscal year. It separates the sources and uses of funds by the major categories of operating, capital and related financing, non-capital financing, and investing activities. This statement emphasizes the College's dependence on state and local sources by separating them from operating cash flows.

#### **Financial Highlights**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the College recorded total operating revenues of \$7,476,473 and total operating expenses of \$54,712,170. The difference produced an operating loss of \$47,235,697. Net non-operating revenue of \$60,576,966 offsets this loss and results in an overall increase in net position of \$13,341,269.

Non-operating revenue included local property taxes of \$24,145,463, state grants and contracts of \$21,049,016, federal grants and contracts of \$12,252,303, and other net miscellaneous revenue of \$3,130,184. Within the state grants and contracts non-operating revenue line, the SURS and CIP contributions provided by the state, on behalf of the College, to the State University Retirement System (SURS) totaled \$13,577,116. The comparable contribution by the state to SURS and CIP for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, was \$13,483,398.

Operating revenue accounted for 10.8% of the College's total revenue, while non-operating revenues accounted for the other 89.2% of the College's total revenue. Operating revenue consisted of tuition and fees, net of financial aid awards, totaling \$6,412,494 and sales, services, and rentals of facilities revenues totaling \$1,063,979.

Operating expenses accounted for 98.2% of the College's total expenses, while non-operating expenses accounted for the remaining 1.8%. The SURS and CIP on-behalf contributions provided by the state as well as the OPEB expense was allocated among the existing functions of operating expenses and decreased by \$437,861 from fiscal year 2020. Total operating expenses, excluding OPEB expense, SURS on-behalf expense, and CIP on-behalf expense, decreased by 2.0% in fiscal year 2021 from prior year.

Overall, the College's financial position remains strong at the end of fiscal year 2021 while operating in a climate of reduced state funding and reduced enrollment which impacts tuition and future state appropriations. Data related to enrollment, credit hour, and state funding trend information are available in the Statistical section of this document. Additionally, overall actual fiscal year 2021 results compared to budget were favorable. Details by fund can be found in the Management Information section of this document.

#### **Long-Term Debt**

The College did not issue any additional long-term debt during fiscal year 2021. The unused legal debt capacity of the College is currently \$89,257,921, which represents 2.875% of the assessed valuation of the College's district less the \$33,287,022 in outstanding debt. See Note 8 regarding Long-Term Liabilities in the Notes to the Financial Statements for further information.

#### **Economic Factors**

Unemployment rates, both locally and nationally, have fluctuated dramatically due to the COVID-19 pandemic. While unemployment rate has improved since June 30, 2020, rates are still high. Additional information regarding unemployment rate trends can be found in the Statistical section of this document.

Property tax revenue accounts for 39.2% of total non-operating revenue and is a direct result of Equalized Assessed Valuations (EAV) in the district. While some districts have experienced sizable decreases in EAV over the past few years, the Black Hawk College district EAV continues to grow each year as overall property values continue to increase. Additional information regarding EAV and estimated actual property values within the district can be found in the Statistical section of this document.

The State of Illinois has approved an annual budget. While new state revenues have been identified, cash outflow demands still exceed sources of cash and it was assumed the state would borrow money or transfer funds to meet the shortage. While the College remains optimistic the State of Illinois will continue to support higher education, an on-going financial pattern of spending more than what is generated is not sustainable. State support is critical to maintain college operations. The state political environment has changed since the budget impasse of 2016 and 2017 as the governor's office is now aligned with state legislators allowing more measures to move forward including the support of higher education.

Declining enrollment continues to be the trend with a 15.1% decrease in fiscal year 2021 compared to a 6.3% decrease during fiscal year 2020. Fall enrollment for fiscal year 2022 declined by 5.6% from fiscal year 2021 fall enrollment. As a community college, Black Hawk is well positioned to serve displaced workers seeking to enhance existing skills or develop additional skills necessary to re-enter the workforce due to the relatively short-term nature of many programs offered. Furthermore, both the College Administration and Board of Trustees are committed to ensuring student needs are effectively met and to this end, the institution prides itself on being nimble and capable of efficiently implementing programmatic changes designed to maximize student success.

Lost revenue directly correlated to the COVID-19 virus and related shut-downs caused enrollment declines for the College which have been off-set with Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) funding received during fiscal year 2021. HEERF support was a one-time event and will not be a recurring source of cash inflow.

Given the decreased enrollment trend in recent years, the College Administration and Board of Trustees have taken measures to identify opportunities for growth. In the last few fiscal years, completed new construction includes the Health Sciences Center at the Quad-Cities Campus, the Welding and Skilled Trades Center in Kewanee, and the Veterinary Sciences Center at the Galva (East) Campus. Completed renovation projects includes the Outreach Center in the Quad-Cities and Buildings 1 and 2 at East Campus. During fiscal year 2019, East Campus added new stables and re-established another practice arena while the Quad-Cities campus constructed an addition to Building 1 and renovation of existing classrooms to create larger, collaborative learning classroom spaces. All of these renovations and additions will increase enrollment capacity, thus providing a greater opportunity for generating credit hours. In addition to capital development, the Board of Trustees has designated operating funds to be used for faculty and staff development as well as new program development.

#### **Other Significant Financial Factors**

The Board of Trustees adopts tuition and fee rates each February with the adopted rates becoming effective for the summer, fall, and spring semesters of the upcoming fiscal year. Tuition rates for fiscal year 2021 remained the same from fiscal year 2020 rates. Fiscal year 2022 tuition rates have been approved to remain the same as fiscal year 2021 rates. Tuition rates for 2023 have not yet been determined. With the uncertainty created by the COVID-19 pandemic on the college budget as well as every other organization and personal budget of students, the college is aware of the importance of keeping tuition as affordable as possible. Without a significant increase in enrollment, an adjustment to account for changes in auxiliary service revenue and new state mandates (i.e. change in minimum wage) will be required. Additional information regarding the tuition and fee rate trend is provided in the Statistical section of this document.

The Board of Trustees adopts the annual tax levy by January of each year for tax revenues to be received during the upcoming fiscal year. The fiscal year 2021 tax levy increased 1.0% over fiscal year 2020 primarily due to the increase in EAV throughout the district. While it will need to be revisited, the desire is to keep the tax levy steady for 2022. Additional information regarding tax levy trend is provided in the Statistical section.

#### **Comparative Net Position – Fiscal Years 2020 and 2019**

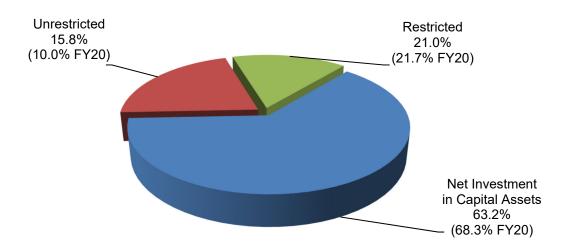
	2021	2020	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
Current Assets	\$ 83,923,806	\$ 73,148,014	\$ 10,775,792	14.7%
Capital Assets, net of depreciation	105,104,968	106,243,990	(1,139,022)	-1.1%
Total Assets	\$ 189,028,774	\$ 179,392,004	\$ 9,636,770	5.4%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 336,354	\$ 394,479	\$ (58,125)	-14.7%
Current Liabilities	\$ 8,170,396	\$ 8,408,216	\$ (237,820)	-2.8%
Non-Current Liabilities	46,838,849	53,737,173	(6,898,324)	-12.8%
Total Liabilities	\$ 55,009,245	\$ 62,145,389	\$ (7,136,144)	-11.5%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 19,526,624	\$ 16,153,104	\$ 3,373,520	20.9%
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 72,599,855	\$ 69,088,597	\$ 3,511,258	5.1%
Restricted	24,108,398	22,353,543	1,754,855	7.9%
Unrestricted	18,121,006	10,045,850	8,075,156	80.4%
Total Net position	\$ 114,829,259	\$ 101,487,990	\$ 13,341,269	13.1%

The College had a net position at the beginning of the fiscal year, as restated, totaling \$101,487,990. The increase in net position of \$13,341,269 brought the total net position at the end of fiscal year 2021 to \$114,829,259.

The most notable changes in the balance sheet for fiscal year 2021 include an increase of 14.7% in current assets as well as a decrease of 14.7% in deferred outflows of resources. There was also a decrease of 12.8% in non-current liabilities. The increase in current assets relates to receiving Federal Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF) during FY21. Receiving these funds produced both an increase in cash as well as an increase in Federal grant receivable. The decrease in deferred outflows of resources is due to the fluctuations reported in OPEB plan for the current year. The change in non-current liabilities relates to paying down the principal on outstanding bonds with no new bond issues in fiscal year 2021.

This schedule is prepared from the College's Statement of Net Position, which is presented on a full accrual basis of accounting whereby assets costing \$5,000 or greater are capitalized and depreciated.

#### **Net Position - Fiscal Year 2021**



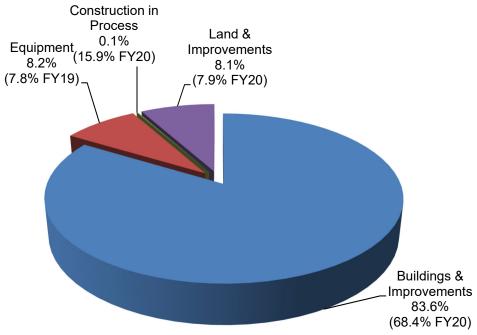
#### Comparison of Net Capital Assets Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020

	2021	2020		Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Capital Assets					
Land and Improvements	\$ 11,835,214	\$ 11,355,803	\$	479,411	4.2%
Building and Improvements	120,941,428	97,663,222		23,278,206	23.8%
Equipment	11,648,171	11,071,025		577,146	5.2%
Construction in Progress	140,253	22,764,356	(	22,624,103)	-99.4%
Total Capital Assets	\$ 144,565,066	\$ 142,854,406	\$	1,710,660	1.2%
Less Accumulated Depreciation	39,460,098	36,610,416		2,849,682	7.8%
Net Capital Assets	\$ 105,104,968	\$ 106,243,990	\$	(1,139,022)	-1.1%

As of June 30, 2021, the College has recorded \$144,565,066 invested in capital assets, \$39,460,098 in accumulated depreciation and \$105,104,968 in net capital assets.

Total Capital Assets increased \$1,710,660 or 1.2% and Net Capital Assets decreased \$1,139,022 or 1.1%. This change is a result of finishing many of the construction projects district-wide during fiscal year 2021. The College's current bonding strategy continues to allow investment in facilities, technology, and improvements. The expectation exists that Net Capital Assets will increase in future years as a result. For further information, see Note 5 - Changes in Capital Assets and Note 8 - Long-Term Liabilities in the Notes to Financial Statements.

#### Capital Assets - Fiscal Year 2021



#### Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Net Position For the Fiscal years ending June 30, 2021 and 2020

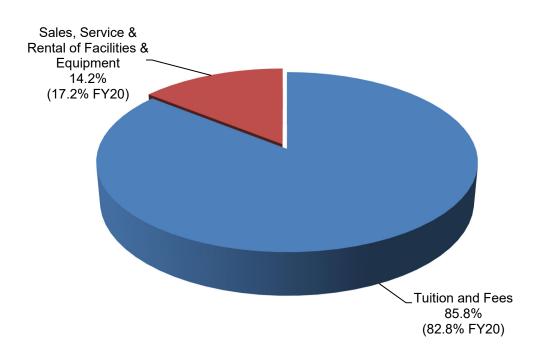
	2021				Increase		Percent
			2020		(Decrease)		Change
Operating Revenue:							
Tuition and Fees	\$	6,412,494	\$	7,299,079	\$	(886,585)	-12.1%
Sales, Services and Rentals		1,063,979		1,638,525		(574,546)	-35.1%
Other		-		-		-	0.0%
Total Operating Revenue	\$	7,476,473	\$	8,937,604	\$	(1,461,131)	-16.3%
Less: Operating Expenses		54,712,170		56,876,494		(2,164,324)	-3.8%
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(47,235,697)	\$	(47,938,890)	\$	703,193	-1.5%
Non-operating Revenue:							
State Grants & Contracts	\$	21,049,016	\$	21,167,329	\$	(118,313)	-0.6%
Federal Grants & Contracts		12,252,303		7,911,547		4,340,756	54.9%
Property Taxes		24,145,463		23,354,222		791,241	3.4%
Other Income		3,130,184		2,177,341		952,843	43.8%
Total Non-operating Revenue:	\$	60,576,966	\$	54,610,439	\$	5,966,527	10.9%
Change in Net Position	\$	13,341,269	\$	6,671,549	\$	6,669,720	100.0%
Net Position, Beginning of Year, As Restated		101,487,990		94,816,441		6,671,549	7.0%
Net Position, End of Year	\$	114,829,259	\$	101,487,990	\$	13,341,269	13.1%

Total operating revenue and total operating expenses decreased for fiscal year 2021 when compared to fiscal year 2020.

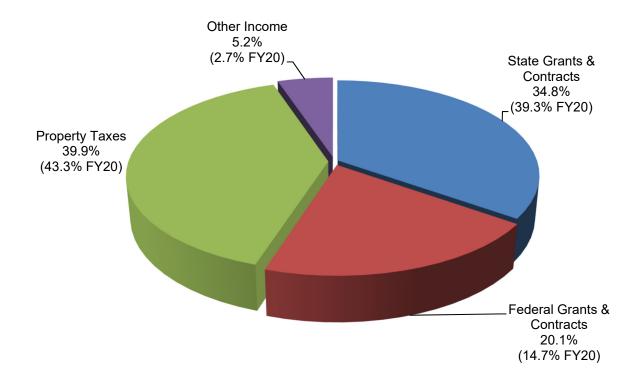
Tuition and fees decreased \$886,585 or 12.1% from fiscal year 2020 to fiscal year 2021. The decrease is attributable to a decline in enrollment. Sales, services, and rental revenue decreased during fiscal year 2021 at 35.1%. The decrease is a result of COVID-19 related campus restrictions which resulted in limited in person classes, canceled events and decline in Bookstore sales. Some of this decrease in sales, services and rentals due to COVID-19 was able to be reimbursed through the CARES Act Federal grants.

Total non-operating revenue increased by \$5,966,527. Federal grants and contracts increased by \$4,340,756 from fiscal year 2020 due new awards related to the CARES Act from Department of Education. Lastly, an increase of \$952,843 in other income for fiscal year 2021 occurred primarily due to GASB 84 changes where the agency fund activity is now reported on the statement of revenue and expenditures.

#### **Operating Revenues - Fiscal Year 2021**



#### Non-Operating Revenues - Fiscal Year 2021



## Comparison of Operating Expenses Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020

	2021	2020	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
Operating Expenses:				
Instruction	\$ 16,367,722	\$ 16,604,364	\$ (236,642)	-1.4%
Academic Support	6,294,005	6,434,686	(140,681)	-2.2%
Student Services	4,453,541	4,592,178	(138,637)	-3.0%
Public Service / Continuing Ed.	1,326,057	1,805,061	(479,004)	-26.5%
Institutional Support	10,309,024	12,097,709	(1,788,685)	-14.8%
Auxiliary Services	2,035,307	2,132,268	(96,961)	-4.5%
Scholarships, student grants and waivers	4,719,833	2,799,051	1,920,782	68.6%
Depreciation	2,948,259	2,747,583	200,676	7.3%
Loss on Disposal of Equipment	17,703	10,108	7,595	75.1%
Operations of Physical Facilities	6,240,719	6,822,414	(581,695)	-8.5%
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 54,712,170	\$ 56,045,422	\$ (1,333,252)	-2.4%

Operating expenses for fiscal year 2021 decreased by 2.4% from fiscal year 2020. The SURS and CIP on-behalf contribution provided by the state increased to \$13,577,116 compared to \$13,483,398 in fiscal year 2020. This \$93,718 increase of SURS and CIP on-behalf contribution expense, \$567,579 decrease in OPEB expense, plus a net \$859,391 decrease in all other expenses creates a net operating expense decrease of \$1,333,252 for the fiscal year 2021 when compared to fiscal year 2020. See Notes 6 and 7 in the Notes to Financial Statements for additional information related to OPEB and SURS and CIP Pension Plan contributions.

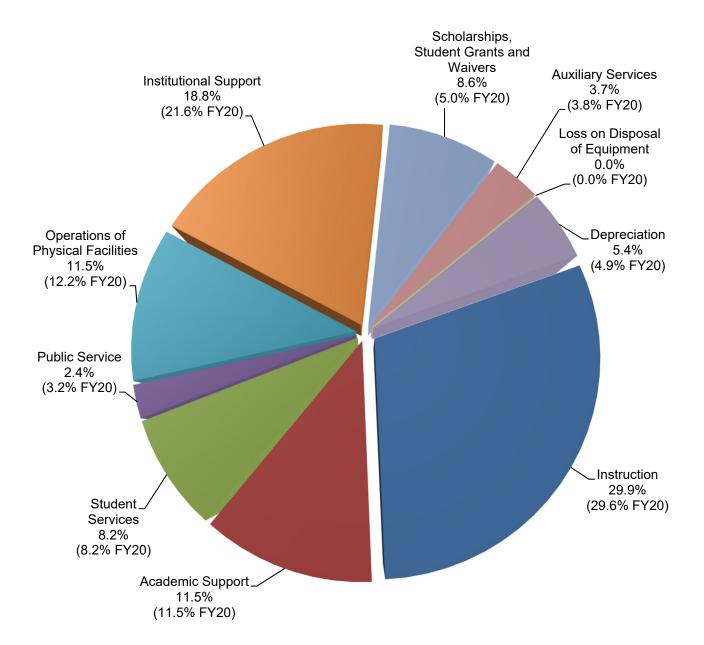
Public Service / Continuing Education decreased by \$479,004 due to decrease in salaries from limited programs and services being offered due to COVID restrictions.

Institutional support decreased by \$1,788,685 largely due to decrease in SURS & CIP on-behalf contribution expense, decrease in health insurance costs and an decrease in technology purchases compared to prior year.

Scholarships, student grants, and waivers increased 68.6% due to the Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds student portion grants spent during fiscal year 2021.

The following graphic illustration shows the operating expenses by program for fiscal year 2021 by percentage of the total with the comparable percentage for fiscal year 2020 in parenthesis. For both years, the largest percentage of College money was spent on Instruction.

#### **Operating Expenses - Fiscal Year 2021**



## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

## **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide the reader with a general overview of Black Hawk College's finances and to show Black Hawk College's accountability for the revenue it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, please contact:

Finance Department 6600 34<sup>th</sup> Avenue Moline, IL 61265

# **Basic Financial Statements**

## Statement of Net Position/Net Assets June 30, 2021

	Primary Government	Component Units			
	Covernment	Black Hawk	Black Hawk		
	Black Hawk				
	College	Foundation	Foundation		
Assets					
Current Assets:	\$ 60,541,630	\$ 515,538	\$ 503,167		
Cash and cash equivalents Investments	\$ 60,541,630	\$ 515,538 6,174,530	\$ 503,167 3,148,805		
Receivables:		0,174,550	5, 140,005		
Property taxes, net of allowance \$96,906, \$0 and \$0, respectively	14,125,996	_	_		
Federal government claims	7,041,331	-	-		
State of Illinois claims	613,871	-	-		
Student tuition and fees, net of allowance \$278,970, \$0 and \$0, respectively	316,873	-	-		
Other, net of allowance \$0, \$196 and \$48,000, respectively	126,575	1,168,193	49,534		
Inventory	526,864	-	-		
Prepaid expenses	630,666	7.050.004	581		
Total current assets	83,923,806	7,858,261	3,702,087		
Ioncurrent Assets:					
Capital assets:					
Land	1,032,464	45,000	-		
Construction and Equipment in process	140,253	-	-		
Building, improvements and equipment, net of accumulated					
depreciation \$39,460,098, \$0 and \$1,319,892, respectively	103,932,251	-	1,257,928		
Total capital assets, net of depreciation	105,104,968	45,000	1,257,928		
Total noncurrent assets	105,104,968	45,000	1,257,928		
Total assets	189,028,774	7,903,261	4,960,015		
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred Outflows of SURS Pension expense	84,974	-	-		
Deferred Outflows of OPEB expense	251,380				
Total deferred outflows of resources	336,354	-	-		
iabilities					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	712,427	230,947	6,242		
Accrued liabilities:					
Payroll	830,862	-	-		
Early retirement	169,274	-	-		
Accrued vacation	240,576	-	-		
Other	113,832	-	-		
Unearned revenues: Grants and restricted funds	28,564				
Notes and bonds due in less than one year	5,673,815	_	-		
Other liabilities	401,046	_	_		
Total current liabilities	8,170,396	230,947	6,242		
	•				
Ioncurrent Liabilities: Early retirement	1.055.602				
	1,055,692	-	-		
Accrued vacation  Notes and bonds payable in more than one year	721,726 27,613,207	-	-		
OPEB	17,448,224	_	_		
Total noncurrent liabilities	46,838,849	-	-		
Total liabilities	55,009,245	230,947	6,242		
Assembly flower of December					
Deferred Inflows of Resources Property Taxes	12,113,219	_	_		
Grants and restricted funds	24,640	_	_		
OPEB	5,076,949	_	_		
Unearned Revenues	2,311,816	_	-		
Total deferred inflows of resources	19,526,624	-	-		
at Position/Nat Assats (Deficit)					
et Position/Net Assets (Deficit) Net Investment in capital assets	72,599,855	45,000	1,257,928		
Restricted	12,000,000	6,919,048	3,445,866		
Audit	244,397	-	-		
Liability, Protection and Settlement	6,112,947	-	_		
Working Cash	10,194,190	-	-		
Bond & Interest	3,267,826	-	_		
Operations & Maintenance, Restricted	3,812,453	-	-		
Agency	476,585				
Unrestricted	18,121,006	708,266	249,979		
Total net position/net assets	\$ 114,829,259	\$ 7,672,314	\$ 4,953,773		

See Notes to Financial Statements.

# Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position/Net Assets Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Primary		
	Government	Compor	nent Units
		Black Hawk	Black Hawk
	Black Hawk	College	East College
	College	Foundation	Foundation
Operating Revenues:			
Student tuition and fees, net of	\$ 6,412,494	\$ -	\$ -
scholarship awards			
Sales, service and rental of	1,063,979	-	-
facilities and equipment			
Total operating revenues	7,476,473	-	-
Operating expenses:			
Instruction	16,367,722	-	-
Academic support	6,294,005	-	-
Student services	4,453,541	-	-
Public service	1,326,057	-	-
Auxiliary services	2,035,307	-	-
Institutional support	10,309,024	151,178	325,701
Scholarships, student grants and waivers	4,719,833	168,032	248,589
Operation of physical facilities	6,240,719	-	-
Loss on disposal of buildings and equipment	17,703	-	-
Depreciation and amortization	2,948,259	-	77,810
Total operating expenses	54,712,170	319,210	652,100
Operating (loss)	(47,235,697)	(319,210)	(652,100)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):			
Property taxes	24,145,463	-	-
Personal property replacement taxes	2,043,762	-	-
State government sources	21,049,016	-	-
Federal government sources	12,252,303	-	-
Investment earnings	371,200	1,105,767	623,701
Other sources	1,723,627	353,584	615,948
Interest expense	(1,008,405)	-	-
Total non-operating			
revenues (expenses)	60,576,966	1,459,351	1,239,649
Change in net position/net assets	13,341,269	1,140,141	587,549
Net position/net assets:			
Beginning, as restated	101,487,990	6,532,173	4,366,224
Ending	\$ 114,829,259	\$ 7,672,314	\$ 4,953,773

See Notes to Financial Statements.

## Statement of Cash Flows Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Primary
	Government
	Black Hawk College
Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Tuition and fees Payments to employees Payments to suppliers Sales, service, and rental of facilities and equipment	\$ 7,029,244 (19,578,184) (32,877,433) 1,055,006
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(44,371,367)
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities: State and federal grants and contracts Personal property replacement taxes Property taxes Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	31,499,253 2,043,762 24,201,471 57,744,486
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Purchases of capital assets Principal paid on debt Interest paid on debt Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(1,972,278) (5,455,030) (1,008,405) (8,435,713)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities Interest received	371,200
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	371,200
Net increase (decrease) in cash	5,308,606
Cash and cash equivalents:  Beginning, as restated Ending	55,233,024 \$ 60,541,630
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash (Used in) Operating Activities: Operating loss Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net	\$ (47,235,697)
cash used in operating activities: Depreciation and amortization Loss on disposal of equipment Changes in assets and liabilities:	2,948,259 17,703
(Increase) decrease in receivables (Increase) decrease in inventory (Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued expenditures Increase (decrease) in other liabilities  Total adjustments	607,777 108,078 (58,143) 2,873 (906,902) 16,023 128,662 2,864,330
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (44,371,367)
Noncash, Capital and Related Financing Activities: SURS contribution paid by state OPEB CIP contribution paid by state OPEB expense Purchase of capital assets on account See Notes to Financial Statements.	\$ 13,517,628 59,488 (125,600) (145,338) \$ 13,306,178

# Statement of Fiduciary Net Position June 30, 2021

	Voluntary Employees' Benefit Association (VEBA) Health Benefit Plan
Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,202,593
Liabilities	
Claims payable	605,000
Due to others	-
Total liabilities	605,000
Net Position, unrestricted	\$ 597,593

See Notes to Financial Statements.

## Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Year Ended June 30, 2021

Additions: Employer paid premiums Grant paid premiums Employee paid premiums Investment earnings	\$ 4,108,181 237,399 888,475 7,996
Total additions	\$ 5,242,051
Deductions: Health and dental claims	4,926,953
Administrative	 652,902
Total deductions	\$ 5,579,855
Change in net position	(337,804)
Net position:	
Beginning	 935,397
Ending	\$ 597,593

See Notes to Financial Statements.

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 1. Operation and Significant Accounting Policies

#### Organization:

Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 (College) is an Illinois Community College operating under the mandates and guidelines of the Illinois Board of Higher Education and the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB). The College offers a wide range of educational opportunities, including liberal studies, business training, agricultural studies, continuing education, and community service programs. The College was organized to provide an excellent, affordable alternative in higher education with campus locations in Moline and Galva, Illinois, and numerous outreach sites.

## **Significant Accounting Policies:**

<u>Financial Reporting Entity</u>: The College is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees. Board members are elected through general elections to a six-year term. In addition to the seven members, there is one student trustee member elected annually to the Board of Trustees.

The College follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards for determining component units.

As defined by generally accepted accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, as well as its discretely presented component units, the Black Hawk College Foundation, and the Black Hawk East College Foundation.

The two Foundations are legally separate, tax-exempt component units of the College. The Foundations act primarily as fundraising organizations to supplement the resources that are available to the College in support of its programs. The 8 to 13-member boards of the Foundations are self-perpetuating and consist of graduates and friends of the College. Although the College does not control the timing or amount of receipts from the Foundations, the majority of resources, or income, thereon the Foundations hold and invest are restricted to the activities of the College by the donors. Because these restricted resources held by the Foundations can only be used by, or for the benefit of, the College, the Foundations are considered component units of the College.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Black Hawk College Foundation and the Black Hawk East Foundation distributed \$156,242 and \$128,111, respectively, to the College for both restricted and unrestricted purposes.

The Foundations are private, not-for-profit organizations which are organized and operated exclusively for the advancement, achievement, and support of the educational programs and services of the College. The Foundations report their financial results under Financial Accounting Standard Board (FASB) Statements. Most significant to the Foundations' operations and reporting model are *Accounting for Contributions Received and Contributions Made* and *Financial Reporting for Not-for-Profit-Organizations*. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the Foundations' financial information in the College's financial reporting entity for these differences.

Financial statements for both the Black Hawk College Foundation and Black Hawk East College Foundation can be obtained by calling the College at 309-796-5302.

## Note 1. Operation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Significant Accounting Policies (Continued):

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation: For financial reporting purposes, the College is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the College's financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. All significant intra-College transactions have been eliminated. Non-exchange transactions, in which the College receives value without directly giving equal value in return, includes property taxes; federal, state, and local grants; state appropriations; and other contributions. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the period for which the levy is intended to finance. Revenues from grants, state appropriations, and other contributions are recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when the use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the College must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the College on a reimbursement basis.

The College has a fiduciary fund type. Fiduciary fund types are used to account for fiduciary activities (e.g. assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments). The College has the following fiduciary fund type:

Pension (and other employee benefit) trust fund – is the fund type for the College's health benefit plan and is accounted for in essentially the same manner as the business-type activities, using the same measurement focus and basis of accounting. Employee contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Claims payable are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the health plan. The fund accounts for the assets of the Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association (VEBA). The VEBA was established under Section 501(C)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code. The trust provides for payment of health (medical, dental, and vision) claims and health plan administrative and other directly related costs. This fiduciary fund is not considered a fiduciary component unit due to the College board overseeing the administration of VEBA assets and plan policies. A separate audit report is issued annually for the VEBA plan as of December 31 and is available in the Finance Department, 6600 34th Avenue, Moline, IL 61265.

<u>Classification of Revenues and Expenses</u>: Operating revenue and expenses include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as student tuition and fees and sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, net of financial aid and scholarship awards, salaries and benefits, and materials and supplies. Non-operating revenues and expenses include activities that have the characteristics of non-exchange transactions, such as 1) local property taxes, 2) state appropriations, 3) most federal, state and local grants and contracts, and federal appropriations, and 4) gifts and contributions.

Net Position: Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. "Net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by any outstanding balances of any borrowings, used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Significant unspent proceeds are reported as restricted. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Amounts restricted for working cash are imposed by enabling legislation. However, legislation allows for procedures to abolish this fund and remove those restrictions. Amounts restricted for operations and maintenance are imposed by enabling legislation. When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available, the College first applies restricted resources.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 1. Operation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Deferred outflows/inflows:</u> In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section of deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents the acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

<u>Use of estimates</u>: The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

<u>Property taxes</u>: Property taxes are recognized as a receivable at the time they are levied and the current taxes receivable represent the 2020 levy. Property tax revenue recorded on the financial statements relates to the 2019 and 2020 levies. Property taxes are levied each year on all taxable real property in the College District. Property taxes are certified on or before the last Tuesday in December and are attached as an enforceable lien on the property as of the preceding January 1. These taxes become due and collectible in 2020 or 2021, respectively, and are collected by the county collectors in the College District who in turn remit to the College its respective share. An allowance is provided for uncollectible taxes.

<u>Student Tuition and Fees</u>: Student tuition and fees include all such items assessed against students for educational and service purposes.

<u>College Bookstores Inventory</u>: Inventories of the College bookstores are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market (net realizable value).

<u>Compensated Absences</u>: Vacation leave is accrued as a liability as it is earned. Sick leave benefits are not payable upon retirement or termination.

<u>Capital Assets</u>: Capital assets are defined by the College as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an initial useful life of one year or greater. Assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized.

Depreciation has been provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. The estimated useful lives for each capital asset type are as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	50
Land improvements	50
Equipment	4 - 10

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 1. Operation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The College's collection of works of art, library books, and other similar assets are not capitalized. These collections are unencumbered, held for public exhibition and education, protected, cared for, and preserved.

Capital assets are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the service utility of the capital asset may have significantly and unexpectedly declined. Capital assets are considered impaired if both the decline in service utility of the capital asset is large in magnitude and the event or change in circumstance is outside the normal life cycle of the capital asset. Such events or changes in circumstances that may be indicative of impairment include evidence of physical damage, enactment or approval of laws or regulations or other changes in environmental factors, technological changes or evidence of obsolescence, changes in the manner or duration of use of a capital asset, and construction stoppage.

The determination of the impairment loss is dependent upon the event or circumstance in which the impairment occurred. Impairment losses, if any, are recorded in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. There were no impairment losses recorded for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Investments: Investments are stated at fair value.

<u>Tax Status</u>: The College is a political sub-division of the State of Illinois and has nontaxable status under the Internal Revenue Code.

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>: For purposes of reporting cash flows, the College considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

<u>Receivables:</u> Student accounts receivable are reported net of any anticipated losses due to uncollectible accounts. The College considers students accounts to be past due when a student has an account balance after the payment due date for the class. Past due accounts are subject to past due letter collection efforts and are subsequently placed with third-party collection agencies.

<u>Pensions:</u> For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the plan net position of the State Universities Retirement System (SURS or the System) and additions to/deductions from SURS' plan net position has been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SURS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the purposes of financial reporting, the State of Illinois and participating employers are considered to be under a special funding situation. A special funding situation is defined as a circumstance in which a non-employer entity is legally responsible for making contributions directly to a pension plan that is used to provide pensions to the employees of another entity or entities and either (1) the amount of the contributions for which the non-employer entity is legally responsible is not dependent upon one or more events unrelated to pensions or (2) the non-employer is the only entity with a legal obligation to make contributions directly to a pension plan. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity. Participating employers are considered employer contributing entities.

<u>Accounting Pronouncements</u>: The College is applying all applicable Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 1. Operation and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Other Post-Employment ("OPEB") Obligations: For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and to OPEB expense, information about the plan net position of the College Insurance Plan ("CIP") and additions to/deductions from CIP's plan net position has been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CIP. For this purpose, OPEB payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the purposes of financial reporting, the State of Illinois and participating employers are considered to be under a special funding situation. A special funding situation is defined as a circumstance in which a non-employer entity is legally responsible for making contributions directly to a OPEB plan that is used to provide OPEB to the employees of another entity or entities and either (1) the amount of the contributions for which the non-employer entity is legally responsible is not dependent upon one or more events unrelated to OPEB or (2) the non-employer is the only entity with a legal obligation to make contributions directly to an OPEB plan. The State of Illinois is considered a non-employer contributing entity. Participating employers are considered employer contributing entities.

#### Note 2. Cash and Investments

Under provision of the College's investment policy, the College may invest in select securities allowed by law as set out in Illinois Compiled Statutes. A summary of allowable securities follows:

- Bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills, or other securities, which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America.
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other similar obligations of the United States of America or its agencies.
- Interest-bearing savings account, interest-bearing certificates of deposit, or interest-bearing time deposits, or other investments constituting direct obligations of any bank as defined by the Illinois Banking Act and only those insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).
- Short-term discount obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association or in shares or other
  forms of security legally issuable by savings and loan associations incorporated under the laws of
  the State of Illinois or any other state or under the laws of the United States and only in those savings
  and loan associations insured by the FDIC.
- Money market mutual funds whose portfolios consist of government securities or agreements to repurchase such obligations.
- Illinois School District Liquid Asset Fund.
- Illinois State Funds Money Market Fund.
- Funds managed, operated, and administered by a bank provided that the public agency has an
  undivided interest in the assets of the fund.
- Repurchase agreements of government securities having the meaning set out in the Government Securities Act of 1986.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

#### Note 2. Cash and Investments (Continued)

- Dividends-bearing share accounts, share certificate accounts of a credit union with its principal office located in Illinois and insured by applicable law.
- Funds managed, operated, and administered by a bank.

At June 30, 2021, the College's cash and cash equivalents balances are as follows:

Depository accounts, checking and certificates of deposit Petty cash	\$ 60,503,635 <u>37,995</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 60,541,630
Fiduciary funds	1,202,593
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 61,744,223
Less: Petty cash	(37,995)
Total carrying amount of deposits	\$ 61,706,228

As of June 30, 2021, the carrying amount of the College's deposits totaled \$61,706,228 with a bank balance of \$61,812,664. Of the \$61,812,664 bank balance, \$60,267,158 was covered by federal depository insurance and an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit as collateral held by the College's agent in the College's name. As of June 30, 2021, funds in the amount of \$1,545,506 were exposed to custodial credit risk as they were uninsured and uncollateralized. Full collateralization was rectified on July 8, 2021. The College has no foreign currency risk for deposits at year end.

As of June 30, 2021, the College did not hold any investments.

## Interest Rate Risk:

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates that will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to the change in market interest rates. The College tries to match its maturities on investments with expected cash flows. As of June 30, 2021, the College did not hold any investments.

#### Credit Risk:

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investments in U.S. Government obligations and Brokered CDs are not considered to be of any credit risk since they carry the full obligation and guarantee of the U.S. Government.

## Concentration of Credit Risk:

The College has no investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of total College's investments.

### **Custodial Credit Risk**:

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 2. Cash and Investments (Continued)

transaction, an entity will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. As of June 30, 2021, there are no investments with custodial credit risk as all investments are insured via an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit.

## Foreign Currency Risk:

The College has no foreign currency risk for investments at year end.

#### Note 3. State of Illinois Claims Allowance

In 2009, \$1 million from the Illinois Jobs Now! initiative was identified for the College through the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) for sustainability projects at the Quad-Cities campus (section 335 of P.A. 096-0039). In response, the College moved forward with the construction of the Sustainable Technologies building using bond funds as well as the anticipated DCEO funds. This project was completed in 2013. As of June 30, 2021, the \$1 million had still not been received by the College from DCEO. While the funding was included in the State of Illinois fiscal year 2021 appropriations, the college is waiting on notification from DCEO as to acceptance and payment. The College has created a 100% allowance against the \$1 million receivable on the financial statements and intends to continue conversations with state representatives in effort to collect these funds.

#### Note 4. Liability, Protection, & Settlement Fund Expenditures

The College had the following Liability, Protection, & Settlement Fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2021:

Security Risk management & loss prevention Insurance Legal services	\$	918,031 292,914 692,154 113,114
Security related salaries & benefits  Total Liability Protection & Settlement Fund expanditures		395,536
Total Liability, Protection & Settlement Fund expenditures	. აგ∠	411.749

### Note 5. Changes in Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Deletions and Transfers	Balance June 30, 2021
Capital assets not being depreciated				
Land Construction in process	\$ 1,032,464 22,764,356	\$ - 1,133,514	\$ - (23,757,617)	\$ 1,032,464 140,253
Total capital assets not being depreciated	23,796,820	1,133,514	(23,757,617)	1,172,717
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	97,663,222	-	23,278,206	120,941,428
Land improvements	10,323,339	-	479,411	10,802,750
Equipment	11,071,025	693,426	(116,280)	11,648,171
Total capital assets being depreciated	119,057,586	693,426	23,641,337	143,392,349
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	27,297,882	1,953,635	-	29,251,517
Land improvements	2,089,921	207,225	-	2,297,146
Equipment	7,222,613	787,399	(98,577)	7,911,435
Total accumulated depreciation	36,610,416	2,948,259	(98,577)	39,460,098
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	82,447,170	 (2,254,833)	23,739,914	103,932,251
Total capital assets, net	\$ 106,243,990	\$ (1,121,319)	(17,703)	\$ 105,104,968

#### Note 6. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Administration: The Community College Health Insurance Security Fund (CCHISF) (also known as The College Insurance Program, "CIP") is a non-appropriated trust fund held outside the State Treasury, with the State Treasurer as custodian. The CIP was established under the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971, as amended, 5 ILCS 375/6.9 (f), which became effective July 1, 1999. The purpose of the CCHISF is to receive and record all revenues from the administration of health benefit programs under Article 15 of the Illinois Pension Code. Additions deposited into the Trust are for the sole purpose of providing the health benefits to retirees, as established under the plan, and associated administrative costs. CIP is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan with a special funding situation that covers retired employees and their dependents of Illinois community college districts throughout the State of Illinois, excluding the City Colleges of Chicago. As a result of the Governor's Executive Order 12-01, the responsibilities in relation to CIP were transferred to the Department of Central Management Services (Department) as of July 1, 2013. The Department administers the plan with the cooperation of the State Universities Retirement System and the boards of trustees of the various community college districts.

<u>Benefit Provisions</u>: A summary of post-employment benefit provisions, changes in benefit provisions, employee eligibility requirements including eligibility for vesting, and the authority under which benefit provisions are established are included as an integral part of the financial statements of the Department of Central

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### Note 6. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Management Services. A copy of the financial statements of the Department may be obtained by writing to the Department of Central Management Services, 401 South Spring Street, Springfield, Illinois, 62706-4100.

<u>Benefits Provided</u>: CIP health coverage includes provisions for medical, prescription drugs, vision, dental and behavioral health benefits. Eligibility to participate in the CIP is defined in the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (Act) (5 ILCS 375/3). The Act (5 ILCS 375/6.9) also establishes health benefits for community college benefit recipients and dependent beneficiaries.

Contributions: The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.10) requires every active contributor of the State Universities Retirement System (SURS), who is a full-time employee of a community college district or an association of community college boards, to make contributions to the plan at the rate of 0.5% of salary. The same section of statute requires every community college district or association of community college boards that is an employer under the SURS, to contribute to the plan an amount equal to 0.5% of the salary paid to its full-time employees who participate in the plan. The State Pension Funds Continuing Appropriate Act (40 ILCS 15/1.4) requires the State to make an annual appropriation to the fund in an amount certified by the SURS Board of Trustees. The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375/6.9) requires the Director of the Department to determine the rates and premiums for annuitants and dependent beneficiaries and establish the cost-sharing parameter, as well as funding. At the option of the board of trustees, the college districts may pay all or part of the balance of the cost of coverage for retirees from their district. Administrative costs are paid by the CCHISF.

## OPEB Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

#### **Net OPEB Liability:**

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, CIP reported a net OPEB liability of \$1.822.763.538.

## Employer Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability:

The amount of the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to be recognized for the College is \$17,448,224 or 0.9572%. This amount is recognized in the financial statement. The change in the College's proportionate net OPEB liability was a decrease of 0.0265%. The proportionate share of the State's net OPEB liability associated with the College is \$17,448,189. The total proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the College is \$34,896,413. The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020, was determined based on the June 30, 2019, actuarial valuation rolled forward. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of net OPEB liability is the actual reported OPEB contributions made to CIP during fiscal year 2020.

#### **OPEB Expense:**

At June 30, 2020, CIP reported a collective net OPEB expense of \$38,455,955.

#### Employer Proportionate Share of OPEB Expense

The employer proportionate share of collective OPEB expense should be recognized similarly to on-behalf payments as both revenue and matching expenditure in the financial statements. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of collective OPEB expense is the actual reported OPEB contributions made to CIP during fiscal year 2020. As a result, the College recognized OPEB income of \$125,600 for its proportionate share of OPEB expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. In addition, the College recognized an additional \$59,488 as OPEB expense (and revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Illinois' contribution to the plan.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 6. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs:</u>

Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net position by the system that is applicable to future reporting periods. Black Hawk College's Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources by Sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumption	\$	158,502 -	\$	976,542 2,789,332
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and share of contributions		- 5.524		739 1,310,336
Total deferred amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods		164,026		5,076,949
OPEB contributions made subsequent to the measurement date		87,354		-
Total	\$	251,380	\$	5,076,949

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in future periods as follows:

Year ended June 30:	Net Deferred Inflows of Resources		
2022	\$ (818,821)		
2023	(818,821)		
2024	(818,821)		
2025	(818,821)		
2026	(818,821)		
2027	(818,818)		
Total	\$ (4,912,923)		

## **Employer Deferral of Fiscal Year 2020 OPEB Expense**

The College paid \$87,354 CIP contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. These contributions were made subsequent to the OPEB liability date of June 30, 2020, and are recognized as Deferred Outflows of Resources as of June 30, 2021.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### Note 6. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

### **Assumptions and Other Inputs**

<u>Actuarial assumptions</u>: The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement date, unless otherwise specified.

Inflation 2.25%

Salary increases Depends on service and ranges from 12.25% at less than 1 year of service to

3.25% at 34 or more years of service. Salary increase includes a 3.25% wage

inflation assumption.

Investment rate of return 0%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation for all plan years

Healthcare cost trend rates Actual trend used for fiscal year 2020 based on premium increases. For fiscal

years on and after 2021, trend starts at 8.25% for non-Medicare costs and post-Medicare costs, respectively, and gradually decreases to an ultimate trend of 4.25%. There is no additional trend rate due to the repeal of the Excise

Tax.

Mortality rates for retirement and beneficiary annuitants were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Annuitant Mortality Table. For disabled annuitants mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant table. Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table. Tables were adjusted for SURS experience. All tables reflect future mortality improvements using Projection Scale MP-2017.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate: Projected benefit payments were discounted to their actuarial present value using a Single Discount Rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bond with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met). Since CIP is financed on a pay-as-you go basis, a discount rate consistent with the 20-year general obligation bond index has been selected. The discount rates are 3.13% as of June 30, 2019, and 2.45% as of June 30, 2020. The decrease in the single discount rate from 3.13% to 2.45% caused the total OPEB liability to increase by approximately \$152.7 million from 2019 to 2020.

The actuarial valuation was based on the Entry Age Normal cost method. Under this method, the normal cost and actuarial accrued liability are directly proportional to the employee's salary. The normal cost rate equals the present value of future benefits at entry age divided by the present value of future salary at entry age. The normal cost at the member's attained age equals the normal cost rate at entry age multiplied by the salary at attained age. The actuarial accrued liability equals the present value of benefits at attained age less present value of future salaries at attained age multiplied by normal cost rate at entry age.

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Single Discount Rate: The following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 2.45%, as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount rate that is one percentage point higher (3.45%) or lower (1.45%) than the current rate:

## Note 6. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2020 to the Single Discount Rate Assumption						
	Current Single Discount					
1% Decrease Rate Assumption 1% Increase						
(-1.45%) (-2.45%) (-3.45%)				5%)		
Net OPEB liability	\$ 19,880,962	\$ 17,448,224	\$ 1	5,350,370		

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate: The following presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates of well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percentage point higher or lower, than the current healthcare cost trend rates. The key trend rates are 8.25% in 2021 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% in 2037.

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2020 to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption						
	Healthcare Cost Trend					
	1% Decrease (a)		Rates Assumption		1% Ir	crease (b)
Net OPEB liability	\$	14,457,600	\$	17,448,224	\$	21,415,146

- (a) One percentage point decrease in healthcare trend rates are 7.25% in 2021 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 3.25% in 2037.
- (b) One percentage point increase in healthcare trend rates are 9.25% in 2021 decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 5.25% in 2037.

#### Note 7. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

## **General Information about the Pension Plan**

<u>Plan Description</u>: The College contributes to the State Universities Retirement System (SURS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation whereby the State of Illinois (State) makes substantially all actuarially determined required contributions on behalf of the participating employers. SURS was established July 21, 1941, to provide retirement annuities and other benefits for staff members and employees of state universities, certain affiliated organizations, and certain other state educational and scientific agencies and for survivors, dependents, and other beneficiaries of such employees. SURS is considered a component unit of the State's financial reporting entity and is included in the State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report as a pension trust fund. SURS is governed by Chapter 40, Act 5, Article 15 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*. SURS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by accessing the website at <a href="https://www.SURS.org">www.SURS.org</a>.

Benefits Provided: A traditional benefit plan was established in 1941. Public Act 90-0448 enacted effective January 1, 1998, established an alternative defined benefit program known as the portable benefit package. The traditional and portable plan Tier 1 refers to members that began participation prior to January 1, 2011. Public Act 96-0889

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### Note 7. Pension Plan (Continued)

revised the traditional and portable benefit plans for members who begin participation on or after January 1, 2011, and who do not have other eligible Illinois reciprocal system services. The revised plan is referred to as Tier 2. New employees are allowed six months after their date of hire to make an irrevocable election whether to participate in either the traditional or portable benefit plans. A summary of the benefit provisions as of June 30, 2020 can be found in the SURS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report - Notes to the Financial Statements.

Contributions: The State is primarily responsible for funding the System on behalf of the individual employers at an actuarially determined amount. Public Act 88-0593 provides a statutory funding plan consisting of two parts: (i) a ramp-up period from 1996 to 2010 and (ii) a period of contributions equal to a level percentage of the payroll of active members within SURS to reach 90% of the total Actuarial Accrued Liability by the end of fiscal year 2045. Employer contributions from "trust, federal, and other funds" are provided under Section 15-155(b) of the Illinois Pension Code and require employers to pay contributions which are sufficient to cover the accruing normal costs on behalf of applicable employees. The employer normal cost for fiscal year 2020 and 2021, respectively, was 13.02% and 12.70% of employee payroll. The normal cost is equal to the value of current year's pension benefit and does not include any allocation for the past unfunded liability or interest on the unfunded liability. Plan members are required to contribute 8.0% of their annual covered salary, except for police officers and fire fighters who contribute 9.5% of their earnings. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the State's General Assembly.

Participating employers make contributions toward separately financed specific liabilities under Section 15-139.5(e) of the Illinois Pension Code (relating to contributions payable due to the employment of "affected annuitants" or specific return to work annuitants), Section 15-155(g) (relating to contributions payable due to earning increases exceeding 6% during the final rate of earnings period), and Section 15-155(j-5) (relating to contributions payable due to earnings exceeding the salary set for the Governor).

## Pension Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

## Net Pension Liability:

The net pension liability (NPL) was measured as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, SURS reported a NPL of \$30,619,504,321.

## Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability:

The amount of the proportionate share of the NPL to be recognized for the College is \$0. The proportionate share of the State's NPL associated with the College is \$123,023,928 or 0.4018%. The College's proportionate share changed by (0.0162%) from 0.4180% since the last measurement date on June 30, 2019. This amount is not recognized in the College's financial statement. The NPL and total pension liability as of June 30, 2020 was determined based on the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation rolled forward. The basis of allocation used in the proportionate share of net pension liability is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2020.

#### Pension Expense:

At June 30, 2020, SURS reported a collective net pension expense of \$3,364,411,021.

## Employer Proportionate Share of Pension Expense:

The employer proportionate share of collective pension is recognized as nonoperating revenue with matching operating expense (compensation and benefits) in the financial statements. The basis of allocation used in

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### Note 7. Pension Plan (Continued)

the proportionate share of collective pension expense is the actual reported pensionable contributions made to SURS during fiscal year 2020. As a result, the College recognized revenue and pension expense of \$13,517,628 from this special funding situation during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

#### Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net position by SURS that is applicable to future reporting periods. Conversely, deferred inflows of resources are the acquisition of net position by SURS that is applicable to future reporting periods

SURS Collective Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources by Sources

	Deferred Outflo	ws of	Deferred Inflo	ws of
	Resources	3	Resource	es
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 170,9	87,483 \$	\$	-
Changes in assumption	473,0	19,629		-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings				
on pension plan investments	474,6	59,178		-
Total	\$ 1,118,6	66,290 \$	\$	-

SURS Collective Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources by Year to be Recognized in Future Pension Expenses

Year Ending June 30	Net De	eferred Outflows of Resources
2021	\$	435,271,667
2022		346,428,171
2023		183,483,935
2024		153,482,517
2025		-
Thereafter		-
Total	\$	1,118,666,290

## **College Deferral of Fiscal Year 2021 Contributions:**

The College paid \$84,974 in federal, trust or grant contributions during the year ended June 30, 2021. These contributions were made subsequent to the pension liability measurement date of June 30, 2020, and are recognized as deferred outflows of resources as of June 30, 2021.

#### **Assumptions and Other Inputs**

<u>Actuarial assumptions</u>: The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2017. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.25 percent

Salary increases 3.25 to 12.25 percent, including inflation Investment rate of return 6.75 percent beginning with the actuarial

valuation as of June 30, 2018

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar, gender distinct tables with projected generational mortality and a separate mortality assumption for disabled participants.

### Note 7. Pension Plan (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultants and actuary.

For each major asset class that is included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2020, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

		Weighted Average Long-Tern Expected Real Rate of Return
Defined Benefit Plan	Strategic Policy Allocation	(Arithmetic)
Traditional Growth		
Global Public Equity	44.0%	6.67%
Stabilized Growth		
Credit Fixed Income	14.0	2.39
Core Real Assets	5.0	4.14
Options Strategies	6.0	4.44
Non-Traditional Growth		
Private Equity	8.0	9.66
Non-Core Real Assets	3.0	8.70
Inflation Sensitive		
U.S TIPS	6.0	0.13
Principal Protection		
Core Fixed Income	8.0	(0.45)
Crisis Risk Offset		
Systematic Trend Following	2.1	2.16
Alternative Risk Premia	1.8	1.60
Long Duration	2.1	0.86
Total	100.0%	4.84%
Inflation		2.25
Expected arithmetic return		7.09%

Discount Rate: A single discount rate of 6.49% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 6.75% and a municipal bond rate of 2.45% (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the 20-Year Bond Buyer Index as published by the Federal Reserve). The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate were the amounts of contributions attributable to current plan members and assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the statutory contribution rates under the SURS funding policy. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments through the year 2075. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through the year 2075, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

#### Note 7. Pension Plan (Continued)

<u>Sensitivity of the System's Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate</u>: Regarding the sensitivity of the NPL to changes in the single discount rate, the following presents the State's NPL, calculated using a single discount rate of 6.49%, as well as what the State's NPL would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher:

1% Decrease 5.49%		Current Single Discount Rate Assumption 6.49%	1% Increase 7.49%		
\$ 36,893,469,884	\$	30,619,504,321	\$ 25,441,837,592		

Additional information regarding the SURS basic financial statements, including the plans net position, can be found in SURS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report by accessing the website at www.SURS.org.

### Note 8. Long-Term Liabilities

A summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2021, are as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2021	_	ue Within One Year
Bonds Payable	\$ 37,495,000	\$ -	\$(4,995,000)	\$ 32,500,000	\$	5,315,000
Unamortized premium	1,247,052	-	(460,030)	787,022		358,815
Accrued vacation	864,573	962,302	(864,573)	962,302		240,576
Early retirement	1,373,134	169,274	(317,442)	1,224,966		169,274
OPEB	18,578,409	164,026	(1,294,211)	17,448,224		
Total	\$ 59,558,168	\$ 1,295,602	\$(7,931,256)	\$ 52,922,514	\$	6,083,665

General Obligation Community College Bonds, Series 2013: On March 12, 2013, the College issued \$20,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013A \$10 million taxable and Series 2013B \$10 million tax exempt, to refund short-term debt certificates of that amount. The debt certificates were issued and received by the College on December 18, 2012. The purpose of issuing these debt certificates was to use the proceeds for construction of the \$15 million Health Sciences Center at the Quad Cities Campus, construct a \$3.5 million Welding and Skilled Trades Center in Kewanee, Illinois, and utilize the remaining \$2.5 million to expand and renovate facilities throughout the College. Principal and interest payments on the General Obligation Bonds are to be paid annually on December 1 with the final payment on December 1, 2032. Interest only payments are due June 1 of each year beginning June 1, 2013. Interest rates range from 3.00% to 4.75% over the life of the bonds.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, for the General Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	1,050,000	486,228	1,536,228
2023	1,100,000	435,165	1,535,165
2024	1,150,000	390,640	1,540,640
2025	1,190,000	352,308	1,542,308

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

2026	1,225,000	311,688	1,536,688
2027-2031	6,720,000	962,550	7,682,550
2032-2033	2,980,000	90,150	3,070,150
Total	\$ 15,415,000	\$ 3,028,729	\$ 18,443,729

General Obligation Community College Bonds, Series 2017: On January 5, 2017, the College issued \$28,955,000 in tax exempt General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017, to refund \$31.5 million of short-term debt certificates issued and received by the College on October 20, 2016. The purpose of issuing these debt certificates was to use the proceeds for a \$6.7 million new addition for eight classrooms, \$19.8 million existing building renovation, \$2.0 million site prep and street improvements and \$3.0 million technology upgrades across the District. Principal and interest payments on the General Obligation Bonds are to be paid annually on December 1 with the final payment on December 1, 2024. Interest only payments are due June 1 of each year beginning June 1, 2018. The interest rate is 5.00% over the life of the bonds.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, for the General Obligation Bonds as of June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	4,265,000	747,625	5,012,625
2023	4,555,000	527,125	5,082,125
2024	4,850,000	292,000	5,142,000
2025	 3,415,000	85,375	3,500,375
Total	\$ 17,085,000	\$ 1,652,125	\$ 18,737,125

The College is subject to a debt limitation of 2.875% of its assessed valuation of \$4,262,432,791 less outstanding debt. As of June 30, 2021, the College had \$89,257,921 remaining legal debt margin.

## Note 9. Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation Plans

Effective May 1, 1983, the College has offered a variety of Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation plans for eligible employees. Eligibility and benefits for each plan vary by year of retirement and by the classification of employee (faculty, staff, collectively bargained).

## **Benefit Provisions**

Benefits for each plan include Medical/Rx, and may include Dental, Vision, and Life Insurance. No valuation for life insurance is provided in this analysis. Benefits for Plan H have been cancelled.

The plans vary by the percentage of the College's monthly contribution rate retirees and spouses pay for coverage. Details are shown in the Statement of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods.

Generally, subsidized benefits continue through age 70. After age 70, retirees and spouses must pay the full monthly contribution rate for benefits. For some plans, benefits are no longer provided if the retiree or spouse is covered under another plan.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 9. Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation Plans (Continued)

#### **Funding Policy**

Benefits are paid by a single-employer, the College, for post-retirement Medical/Rx, Dental, and Vision benefits as they occur. Contribution requirements may be amended by the Board of the College.

## Statement of Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Plan Sponsor

Black Hawk College

### Statement of Assumptions

The assumptions disclosed are for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

#### Actuarial Cost Method

Costs are determined using Projected Unit Credit Actuarial Cost Method

#### Asset Valuation Method

Market Value

#### Discount Rate

3.50%

## Projected Salary Increases

Not applicable

#### Mortality

RP -2014 Mortality Table with projected mortality. The mortality was updated from the RP-2000 Mortality Table

#### Turnover

Not applicable; this analysis valued retirees only

## Retirement Rates

Not applicable; this analysis valued retirees only

### Expense

None

#### Spousal Rate

Where no information is provided:

75% of current male retirees are married at retirement

75% of current female retirees are married

Male spouses are assumed to be three years older than female spouses

#### Health Care Trend Rate

Year	Medical/Rx	Dental	Vision					
2021	6.5%	4.0%	3.0%					
2022	6.0%	4.0%	3.0%					
2023	5.5%	4.0%	3.0%					
2024	5.0%	4.0%	3.0%					
2025	4.5%	4.0%	3.0%					
2026+	4.0%	4.0%	3.0%					

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

## Note 9. Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation Plans (Continued)

## Medical/Rx Costs

The following chart shows the monthly contribution rates for the 2020-2021 Plan Year

Coverage	Retiree	Spouse
Medical/Rx Under 65	\$ 796.65	\$ 1,049.46
Medical/Rx Over 65	\$ 355.03	\$ 489.37

The following chart shows the percentage participants and spouses pay for Medical/Rx coverage

Plan	Retiree Contribution %	Spouse Contribution %
A-F	0%	10%
G-H	0%	20%
1	25%	30%
J-K	0%	20%
L(a)	20%	20%
L(b)	30%	30%
M	15%	20%
N-P	25%	25%
Q	100%	100%
R (COBRA)	102%	102%

Participants age 70 and above pay 100% of the monthly contribution rates if they elect to continue participation

## Dental and Vision Costs

The following chart shows the monthly contribution rates for the 2020-2021 Plan Year

Coverage	R	etiree	etiree Spouse			
Dental	\$	38.33	\$	58.68		
Vision	\$	7.25	\$	10.92		

The following chart shows the percentage participants and spouses pay for Dental and Vision coverage

Plan	Retiree Cor	ntribution %	Spouse Co	ntribution %
	Dental	Vision	Dental	Vision
A-E	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available
F-G	0%	Not Available	50%	Not Available
Н	0%	0%	50%	50%
I	25%	25%	50%	50%
J-K	0%	50%	0%	50%
L(a)	20%	20%	50%	50%
L(b)	30%	30%	50%	50%
M	15%	15%	50%	50%
N-P	25%	25%	50%	50%
Q	100%	100%	100%	100%
R (COBRA)	102%	102%	102%	102%

## Note 9. Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation Plans (Continued)

Participants age 70 and above pay 100% of the monthly contribution rates if they elect to continue participation.

Life Insurance
Not valued in this analysis

The following table shows the Early Retirement and Voluntary Separation liability of the College, separately for Medical/Rx, Dental, and Vision coverage:

	Medical/Rx	Dental	Vision	Total
Number of Retirees Covered	24	24	21	24
Number of Spouses Covered	17	16	14	17
Total Liability	\$1,125,778	\$ 87,577	\$ 11,611	\$1,224,966
Expected Payments Next Twelve Months	\$ 153,875	\$ 12,948	\$ 2,451	\$ 169,274

The recorded liability for these plans is \$1,224,966 as of June 30, 2021.

## Note 10. Risk Management and Insurance

The College is exposed to various risks of loss related to tort, theft, damage to or the destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. Those risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The College self-insures for employee medical, dental, and vision coverage through a Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association (VEBA). Self-insurance is in effect with a stop loss insurance arrangement that includes a \$145,000 maximum aggregate eligible claims expense per participant per year as well as a maximum aggregate benefit (in excess of the annual aggregate deductible per policy term) of \$1,000,000. Coverage from a reinsurer is maintained for claims in excess of the specific and aggregate stop/loss amount. All claim handling procedures are performed by an independent claims administrator.

The College establishes claims liabilities based on estimates of the ultimate cost of claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) that have been reported but not settled and of claims that have been incurred but not reported. At June 30, 2021, the amount of these liabilities was \$605,000. The following represents changes in those liabilities for the College during the past three years:

	ginning of scal Year	Current Year Claims and Changes in		Claim Payments				alance at scal Year-
	Liability	Estimates					End	
FY2019	\$ 550,000	\$	5,897,300	\$	5,667,300	\$	780,000	
FY2020	\$ 780,000	\$	5,617,224	\$	5,947,224	\$	450,000	
FY2021	\$ 450,000	\$	5,341,340	\$	5,186,340	\$	605,000	

#### Note 11. Deferred Inflows of Resources

The \$24,640 of deferred inflows of resources related to grants and restricted funds reported on the Statement of Net Position/Net Assets requires the passage of time before it can be properly recognized as revenue.

#### Note 12. Restricted Net Position

The College restricted net position is comprised of the following at June 30, 2021:

Restricted for:	
Audit	\$ 244,397
Liability, Protection and Settlement	6,112,947
Working Cash	10,194,190
Bond & Interest	3,267,826
Operations & Maintenance, Restricted	3,812,453
Agency	476,585
	\$24,108,398

Funds are classified as restricted net position when restrictions are imposed by external funding sources

#### Note 13. Commitments

The College has received a number of federal and state grants for specific purposes which are subject to review and audit by grantor agencies. Such audits may result in requests for reimbursement to granting agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grants. Based upon prior experience, the College management believes that such disallowances, if any, will not be material.

As of June 30, 2021, the College had 2 active construction contracts. The remaining commitment on these contracts as of June 30, 2021, was approximately \$2,900,000.

## Note 14. Tax Abatements

Tax abatements are defined as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments. All costs generated from tax abatements for the College are costs generated by the actions of other governmental bodies and/or costs created by obligations associated with tax abatement projects.

The College is indirectly entered into tax abatement agreements with developers in the form of tax incremental financing (TIF) incentive payments intended to stimulate economic development within a TIF district. The immediate impact of a TIF district on the College results in a loss of property tax revenue during the duration of a TIF agreement. Once the TIF agreement expires, the expectation is that the EAV will have increased due to the increased economic development therefore creating an opportunity for more tax revenue for the College in future years. The total tax revenue lost in the 2020 tax year due to TIF agreements in place equals \$1,717,326 as of June 30, 2021.

#### Note 15. Restatement

As a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the Agency fund beginning net position and the cash and cash equivalents beginning balance on the cash flow statement was restated.

	Agency Fund	Cash and Cash equivalents, Cash Flow Statement	Net Position
Balance at July 1, 2020, as previously reported	\$0	\$54,845,828	\$101,100,794
Add beginning agency fund balances	387,196	387,196	387,196
Balance at July 1, 2020, as restated	\$387,196	\$55,233,024	\$101,487,990

### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes

## Black Hawk College Foundation Notes to Financial Statements

#### Note 1 Nature of Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Black Hawk College Foundation (the "Foundation") was founded under this name on November 19, 1982 as a non-profit, Illinois corporation. The Foundation has been organized to operate exclusively for educational purposes to assist in developing and augmenting the facilities and carrying out the educational functions of Black Hawk College. In order to achieve such purposes, the Foundation raises funds by campaign and/or encourages the making of loans, gifts, grants, devises or bequests of money, donation of property for research and instruction, and the establishment of endowments and scholarships for buildings, equipment and all other facilities of the College.

The Foundation has a Trustee from Black Hawk College serving as Foundation board member.

The Foundation acts in a fiduciary capacity in order to carry out the foregoing purposes by adhering to any restrictions imposed by the donor or transferor as well as managing, administering, investing and disposing of all funds received. Policies for such actions have been established by the Board and must be abided by for the direction of these actions.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

Black Hawk College Foundation follows the accrual basis of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and recording expenses when the liability is incurred.

Pledges of cash which are only in the form of letters of intent are recognized as revenues or gains in the period received and as assets, decreases of liabilities, or expenses depending on the form of the benefits received.

#### **Fund Accounting**

In order to ensure observance of limitations and restrictions placed on the use of resources available to the Foundation, its accounts are maintained in accordance with the principles of fund accounting. Resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds established according to their nature and purposes. Separate accounts are maintained for each fund. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, net assets, cash receipts and disbursements. Receipts are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the

## Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

means by which spending activities are controlled.

#### **Net Assets**

Net assets and revenues, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets of the Organization and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net assets without donor restrictions are net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. The governing board has designated, from net assets without donor restrictions, a board-designated endowment.

Net assets with donor restrictions are net assets subject to donor or certain grantor imposed restrictions. Some donor imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, such as those that will be met by the passage of time, long-lived assets placed in service, or other events specified by the donor. Other explicit donor imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity. Donor imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

#### **Inclusion in College Financial Statements**

Black Hawk College has included the Foundation as a component unit in its financial statements in accordance with the provisions of the accounting standard, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*.

## **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of reporting the statement of cash flows, the Foundation defines cash accounts which are not subject to withdrawal restrictions or penalties with an original maturity of three months or less as cash and cash equivalents.

## **Investments**

The Foundation carries investments in marketable securities with readily determined fair values and all investments in debt securities at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Quoted market prices in active markets are used as the basis of measurement. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets in the accompanying statements of activities and changes in net assets.

Investment income and gains restricted by donors are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restrictions are met (either a stipulated time period ends or a purpose restriction is accomplished) in the reporting period in which the income and gains are recognized.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### **Promises To Give**

Unconditional promises to give are recorded as receivables in the year pledged. Conditional promises to give are recognized only when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Promises to give whose eventual uses are restricted by the donors are recorded as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. Unrestricted promises to give to be collected in future periods are also recorded as an increase to net assets with donor restrictions and reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions when received, unless the donor's intention is to support current-period activities.

Promises to give expected to be collected in less than one year are reported at net realizable value. Promises to give that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of estimated future cash flows on a discounted basis applicable to the years in which the promises were received. The amortization of the discount is recognized as contribution income over the duration of the pledge. As of June 30, 2021 there were promises to give less allowance to the Foundation in the amount of \$ 906,552.

#### **Contribution Revenue**

Contributions, including promises to give, are considered conditional or unconditional, depending on the nature and existence of any donor or grantor conditions. A contribution or promise to give contains a donor or grantor condition when both of the following are present:

- An explicit identifying of a barrier, that is more than trivial, that must be overcome before the revenue can be earned and recognized
- An implicit right of return of assets transferred or a right of release of a donor or grantor's obligation to transfer assets promised, if the condition is not met

Conditional contributions are recognized when the barrier(s) to entitlement are overcome. Unconditional contributions are recognized as revenue when received.

Unconditional contributions or conditional contributions in which the conditions have been substantially met or explicitly waived by the donor are recorded as support with or without donor restrictions, depending on the existence and nature of any donor restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized.

#### **Donated Services and Materials**

Contributed property and equipment are recorded at fair value at the date of donation. Contributions with donor-imposed stipulations regarding how long the contributed assets must be used are recorded as net assets with donor restrictions; otherwise, the contributions are recorded as net assets without donor restrictions.

## Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

Donated services are recognized in the financial statements, if the services (a) create or enhance a non-financial asset or (b) be specialized skills, provided by entities or persons possessing those skills that would be purchased if not donated. For the year ending June 30, 2021 the Foundation received in-kind donations of miscellaneous items and supplies valued at \$3,975 and contributed services from a related party of \$ 130,772. These amounts are included in the financial statements as in-kind revenues and in-kind expenses.

The Foundation also receives donated services generally in the form of contributed time by volunteers. However, these donated services are not reflected in the financial statements since they do not meet the criteria for recognition as contributed services.

## **Functional Expenses Allocation Method**

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statements of activities and changes in net assets. The statement of functional expenses presents the natural classification detail of expenses by function. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited. Occupancy and management and general costs excluding administrative salaries are allocated to programs and fundraising based on revenues generated by those functions.

## **Change in Accounting Policy**

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework. The objective of these disclosure requirements is to provide financial statement users with information about assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position or disclosed in the notes to the financial statements regarding (1) the valuation techniques and inputs used to develop fair value measurements, including the related judgments and assumptions made, (2) the uncertainty in the fair value measurements as of the reporting date, and (3) how changes in the measurements impact the performance and cash flows of the entity. Organizations should consider the level of detail, the amount of emphasis, the degree of aggregation or disaggregation, and whether other information may be required for financial statement users to evaluate the quantitative information disclosed in complying with the disclosure requirements. There was no change in opening balances of net assets and no prior period results were restated.

## **Pending Accounting Pronouncements**

On February 25, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02: *Leases*. When this standard is adopted, the primary accounting change will require lessees to recognize right of use assets and lease obligations for most operating leases as well as finance leases. This standard is effective for financial statement issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Foundation is evaluating what impact this new standard will have on its financial statements.

In September 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-07: Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): *Presentation and Disclosure Not-for-Profit Entities for Contributed Nonfinancial Assets.* When this standard is adopted, Not-for-Profit entities will be required to present contributed nonfinancial assets as a separate line item in the statement of activities, apart from contributions of cash or other financial assets. It also requires additional disclosures regarding contributed nonfinancial assets. The Foundation is evaluating what impact this new standard will have on its financial statements.

## Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### Note 2 Investments:

Investments are presented in the financial statements in the aggregate at fair value. Gains and losses on the sale of or redemption at maturity of investments are shown net for each fund.

Investments are composed of the following as of June 30, 2021:

		Fair
	Cost	Value
Exchange-traded & closed-ended funds	\$1,413,615	\$1,897,865
Mutual funds	3,739,634	4,276,665
Total investments	5,153,249	6,174,530
Money market funds (cash equivalents)	20,427	20,427
Total investments and money markets	\$5,173,676	\$6,194,957

The following tabulation summarizes the relationship between carrying value and fair value of investment assets.

	Cost	Fair Value	Excess of Fair Value Over (Under) Cost
Balance at end of year	\$5,153,249	\$6,174,530	\$1,021,281
Balance at beginning of year	4,788,490	5,080,678	292,188
Increase in unrealized appreciation	,,	-,,-	729,093
Realized net income (loss) for the year			259,475
Total net gain for the year			\$988,568

#### Note 3 Fair Value Measurement:

Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, provides the framework for measuring fair value. The framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of fair value hierarchy under FASB ASC 820 are described as follows:

**Level 1:** Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Plan has the ability to access.

## Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

**Level 2**: Inputs to the valuation methodology include: quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the level 2 input must be observable substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

**Level 3**: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at June 30, 2021.

Certificates of deposits, mutual funds, bonds and notes and equities: Valued at the cost-basis of shares held by the Plan at year end.

Beneficial interest in perpetual trust: Valued at the net asset value of the trust assets by the percentage of ownership in the trust assets.

Beneficial interest in charitable trust: Valued at the discounted principal and earnings of the percentage of the ownership in the trust assets.

The following table presents the Foundation's approximate fair value hierarchy for the assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021:

Fair Value	(Level 1)	(Lev	el 2)	(Leve	l 3)
\$1,897,865	\$1,897,865	\$	_	\$	_
4,276,665	4,276,665		-		-
104,387	-		-	104	,387
146,054	-		-	- 146,05	
\$6,424,971	\$6,174,530	\$	-	\$ 250	,441
	\$1,897,865 4,276,665 104,387 146,054	Value         (Level 1)           \$1,897,865         \$1,897,865           4,276,665         4,276,665           104,387         -           146,054         -	\$1,897,865 \$1,897,865 \$4,276,665 \$104,387 - 146,054 -	Value         (Level 1)         (Level 2)           \$1,897,865         \$1,897,865         \$ -           4,276,665         4,276,665         -           104,387         -         -           146,054         -         -	Value         (Level 1)         (Level 2)         (Level 3)           \$1,897,865         \$1,897,865         \$ - \$           4,276,665         4,276,665         104           104,387         146         - 146

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Included in Other receivables on the statement of net position/net assets.

Valuation techniques used in fair value measurements need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. A valuation method may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, although the Foundation believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting date.

Changes in assets measured on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs) for the year ending June 30, 2021:

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

	Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trust	Beneficial Interest in Charitable Trust
June 30, 2020	\$86,054	\$114,341
Change in value	23,263	31,713
Fees	(58)	-
Distributions	(4,872)	-
June 30, 2021	\$ 104,387	\$ 146,054

### Quantitative Information about Significant Unobservable Inputs Used in Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following tables represent the Foundation's Level 3 assets, the valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of the assets, the significant unobservable inputs, and the ranges of values for those inputs.

As of June 30, 2021

Assets	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range
Beneficial interest in perpetual trust	\$104,387	Market approach	Fair value of assets contributed to trust	N/A
Beneficial interest in	,	Present value of future cash	Fair value of assets contributed to	
charitable trust	\$146,054	flows	trust	N/A

#### Note 4 Endowment Funds:

The Foundation's endowment consists of approximately 70 individual funds for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted funds and funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Investment income generated by the Foundation's endowment funds are used for the benefit of the Foundation.

The endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of June 30, 2021 is as follows:

	Without	With	Total
	Donor	Donor	Endowment
	Restrictions	Restrictions	Assets
Donor-restricted endowment funds	\$ -	\$6,919,048	\$6,919,048
Board-designated endowment funds	453,383	-	453,383
Total	\$453,383	\$6,919,048	\$7,372,431

Changes in endowment net assets as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total Endowment Assets
Endowment net assts, beginning of year	\$378,012	\$5,902,368	\$6,280,380
	φ3/0,012		
Contributions	-	127,192	127,192
Special Events	-	550	550
In-kind revenues	-	3,850	3,850
Change in value of beneficial interest	-	47,221	47,221
Interest and dividend income	12,975	103,946	116,921
Other income	-	21,784	21,784
Internal Scholarship Program Admin Fee	(4,903)	(37,397)	(42,300)
Net unrealized and realized gain (loss)	,	,	,
on investments	67,299	909,239	976,538
Amounts released from restriction	-	(159,705)	(159,705)
	•	•	_
Total	\$453,383	\$6,919,048	\$7,372,431

#### Note 5 Beneficial Interest in Trusts:

The Foundation established the Black Hawk College Foundation Community Endowment Challenge Fund with The Moline Foundation in 2017 for the benefit of the Foundation. The fund agreement allows the use of the fund's principal and income in accordance with The Moline Foundation's spending policy for endowed funds for supporting of Black Hawk College Foundation. The fund is held and invested by The Moline Foundation, which were contributed by the Foundation, and is reported at fair value as beneficial interest in perpetual trust in the statement of financial position in the amount of \$ 104,387 as of June 30, 2021. Distributions and changes in fair value are recognized in the statement of activities and changes in net assets.

The Foundation is the beneficiary of a charitable remainder trust that was created independently by donors and are administered by outside agents designated by the donors. Therefore, the Foundation has neither possession nor control over the assets of the trust. At the date the Foundation received notice of a beneficial interest, a contribution with donor restrictions was recorded in the statements of activities and changes in net assets, and a beneficial interest in charitable trusts held by others was recorded in the statements of financial position at fair value using present value techniques. Thereafter, beneficial interests in the trusts are reported at fair value in the statements of financial position in the amount of \$ 146,054 as of June 30, 2021.

Changes in fair value are recognized in the statements of activities and changes in net assets. Upon receipt of trust distributions, in satisfaction of the donor-restricted purpose, net assets with donor-imposed time or purpose restrictions are released to net assets without donor restrictions.

#### Note 6 Pledges Receivable:

Unconditional promises are included in the financial statements as pledges receivable and revenue of the appropriate net asset category. An allowance has been set up in the amount of \$196 for uncollectible pledges. The breakdown of pledges receivable as of June 30, 2021 is as follows:

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

Due in one year or less	\$1,748
Due beyond one year	1,000,000
Less unamortized discount	(95,000)
Less allowance for uncollectible pledges	(196)
Donation receivables	\$906,552

#### Note 7 Refundable Advance:

During 2021, the Foundation received a \$200,000 donor restricted donation that is considered conditional. The contribution relates to an educational program that Black Hawk College has not yet implemented. The Foundation will have to return the donation if the College decides not to start this new education program. Since the donation is conditioned on future uncertain events, it is not recognized as donation revenue until donor conditions are met. Cash received from the donor in advance of the conditions being met totaled \$200,000, are recorded as refundable advances in the statement of net position, and will subsequently be recognized as donation revenue when donor conditions are met.

#### Note 8 Income Taxes:

The Foundation qualifies for tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as a charitable group not organized for profit. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is included in the financial statements. However, income from certain activities not directly related to the Foundation's taxexempt purpose is subject to taxation on unrelated business income.

The Foundation accounts for income taxes in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting for Uncertainty Income Taxes. The standard provides detailed guidance for the financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and requires an entity to recognize the financial statement impact of a tax position when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination. The Foundation recorded no liabilities for uncertain tax positions or unrecognized tax benefits.

#### Note 9 Related Parties:

The Foundation expends funds either directly to or for the indirect benefit of Black Hawk College, a related party. These expenses are for scholarships and other miscellaneous expenses. During the year, \$ 106,655 was expended for scholarships, \$1,718 expended for student emergency fund grants, and \$ 47,870 was expended for grants. As of June 30, 2021, the Foundation had payables to the College in the amount of \$19,797.

The College pays the salaries and benefits of the Foundation's employees. The Foundation has implemented "Not-for-Profit Entities: Services Received from Employees of an Affiliate" that includes \$130,772 on the financial statements as donation and the related in-kind expenses for the personnel and operating costs incurred by the College on the Foundation's behalf.

#### Note 10 Ground Lease:

The Foundation has a ground lease with The Villas at Black Hawk LLC with the initial term running through December 31, 2053, with two additional 10-year options for a cumulative possible extension of 20 years This lease states basic rent shall be paid in the form of a housing scholarship credit, to

be divided and allocated at Black Hawk College Foundation's discretion, equal to the value of the annual rental cost of two bedrooms in a four-bedroom unit. The housing scholarship credits shall be given by The Villas at Black Hawk LLC to Black Hawk College students each lease year. The outstanding balance of basic rent due in housing scholarship credits from The Villas at Black Hawk LLC equals \$11,150 on June 30, 2021. During fiscal year 2021, \$11,860 in housing scholarship credits were received by Black Hawk College students and an additional housing scholarship credit balance due from The Villas at Black Hawk LLC for the upcoming fiscal year will be in the amount of \$11,150.

The property taxes related to the property that The Villas at Black Hawk LLC occupies is due annually to Rock Island County from Black Hawk College Foundation. The ground lease with The Villas at Black Hawk LLC states that the Villas will be responsible for paying the property taxes annually.

#### Note 11 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions:

Net assets with donor restrictions are available as of June 30, 2021 for the following purposes:

Scholarship Library	\$6,518,819 19,337
Grants to College	137,239
Student Emergency Fund	17,890
Specific programs	50,631
Scholarships or grants	33,146
Other	141,986
Total	\$6,919,048

#### Note 12 Net Assets Released:

The Foundation reports gifts of cash as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when the purpose of the restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes during the years ended June 30, 2021 as follows:

Scholarship	\$103,105
Student emergency grants	1,718
Grants	50,914
Fundraising and special events	100
Miscellaneous	3,868
	<b>*</b> 450 <b>7</b> 05
Total	\$159,705

#### Note 13 Commitments:

As of June 30, 2021, the Foundation has not committed to paying any scholarships awarded for Fall 2021.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### Note 14 Subsequent Events:

The Foundation evaluated its June 30, 2021 financial statements for subsequent events through October 21, 2021, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Foundation is not aware of any material subsequent events which would require recognition or disclosure in the accompanying financial statements.

#### Note 15 Liquidity

The Foundation strives to maintain liquid financial assets to meet the short-term needs of the Foundation. Financial assets in excess of daily cash requirements are invested to earn more revenue. Financial assets available for general expenditure, that is, without donor or other restrictions or designations limiting their use, within twelve months of the statement of financial position date, comprise the following as of June 30, 2021:

Financial assets available within one year and free of donor restrictions:	
Cash and cash equivalents:  Cash	\$135,744
Cash equivalents	646
Board-designated endowment	200,000
Board-designated earnings	253,383
Pledge Receivables, no purpose restrictions	800
Investments	75,570
	666,143
Financial Assets with liquidity restrictions greater than one year:	
Beneficial interest in perpetual trust (Moline Foundation)	47,369
	11,000
Financial assets available for expenditure, subject to restrictions:  Cash and cash equivalents:	
Cash	294,411
Cash equivalents	3,070
Assets-in kind	50
Receivables	381
Investments	262,875
Beneficial interest in perpetual trust (Moline Foundation)	57,018
Beneficial interest in charitable trust (Saffield)	146,054
	763,859
	_
Financial assets held as board-designated term endowment	
_(quasi-endowments)	146,894
Financial assets subject to donor-imposed endowment restrictions:  Cash and cash equivalents:	
Cash	64,956
Cash equivalents	16,711
Endowed pledge receivables and other receivables	371
Investments	5,235,807
	5,317,845
-	
Non-cash assets:	
Land	45,000
Scholarship receivable from Villas	11,150
Endowed pledge receivable (only enforceable if funds are available	
when donor passes away)	905,000
	961,220
Total financial assets	\$7,903,261

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### Black Hawk East College Foundation Notes to Financial Statements

#### Note 1 Nature of Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The Black Hawk East College Foundation (the "Foundation") was founded under this name on February 23, 1968 as a non-profit, Illinois corporation. The Foundation has been organized to operate exclusively for educational purposes to assist in developing and augmenting the facilities and carrying out the educational functions of Black Hawk East College campus located in Galva, Illinois, five miles south of Kewanee, Illinois. In order to achieve such purposes, the Foundation raises funds by campaign and/or encourages the making of loans, gifts, grants, devises or bequests of money, donation of property for research and instruction, and the establishment of endowments, scholarships, and academic chairs for buildings, equipment and all other facilities of the College.

The Foundation acts in a fiduciary capacity in order to carry out the foregoing purposes by adhering to any restrictions imposed by the donor or transferor as well as managing, administering, investing and disposing of all funds received. Policies for such actions have been established by the Board and must be abided by for the direction of these actions.

There is a separate Foundation whose purpose is to provide for the Black Hawk College Quad Cities Campus. The two Foundations do not share any Board members, but each may share members with the Board of Trustees of Black Hawk College.

In December 2011, the Foundation created the Prairie Pointe Apartments LLC. The Prairie Pointe Apartments LLC was created to finance, construct and manage a student housing facility for Black Hawk College.

#### **Principles of Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Black Hawk East College Foundation and the Prairie Pointe Apartments LLC. The Foundation is the sole member of the LLC. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

The Foundation follows the accrual basis of accounting, recognizing revenue when earned and recording expenses when the liability is incurred.

Pledges of cash which are only in the form of letters of intent are recognized as revenues or gains in the period the intent was received and as assets, decreases of liabilities, or expenses depending on the form of the benefits received.

#### **Fund Accounting**

In order to ensure observance of limitations and restrictions placed on the use of resources available to the Foundation, its accounts are maintained in accordance with the principles of fund accounting. Resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds established according to their nature and purposes. Separate accounts are maintained for each fund. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, net assets, cash receipts and disbursements. Receipts are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

means by which spending activities are controlled.

#### **Net Assets**

Net assets and revenues, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets of the Foundation and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net assets without donor restrictions are net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. The governing board has designated, from net assets without donor restrictions, a board-designated endowment.

Net assets with donor restrictions are net assets subject to donor or certain grantor imposed restrictions. Some donor imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, such as those that will be met by the passage of time, long-lived assets placed in service, or other events specified by the donor. Other explicit donor imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity. Donor imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

#### **Inclusion in College Financial Statements**

Black Hawk College has included the Foundation as a component unit in its financial statements in accordance with the provisions of the accounting standard, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations* are Component Units.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of reporting the consolidated statement of cash flows, the Foundation defines cash accounts which are not subject to withdrawal restrictions or penalties with an original maturity of three months or less as cash and cash equivalents.

#### **Promises To Give**

Unconditional promises to give are recorded as receivables in the year pledged. Conditional promises to give are recognized only when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Promises to give whose eventual uses are restricted by the donors are recorded as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. Unrestricted promises to give to be collected in future periods are also recorded as an increase to net assets with donor restrictions and reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions when received, unless the donor's intention is to support current-period activities.

Promises to give expected to be collected in less than one year are reported at net realizable value. Promises to give that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of estimated future cash flows on a discounted basis applicable to the years in which the promises were received. The amortization of the discount is recognized as contribution income over the duration of the pledge. As of June 30, 2021 there were promises to give to the Foundation of \$25,667 (see Note 5).

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### **Investments**

The Foundation carries investments in marketable securities with readily determined fair values in the consolidated statement of financial position. Quoted market prices in active markets are used as the basis of measurement. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of activities and changes in net assets.

Investment income and gains restricted by donors are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restrictions are met (either a stipulated time period ends or a purpose restriction is accomplished) in the reporting period in which the income and gains are recognized.

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets are acquired through purchase, donation, or bequest to the Foundation. Expenditures for the acquisition of property and equipment are recorded at cost and property which is donated is recorded at the fair value of the property. Fixed assets are capitalized when purchased or received as a donation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method applied to historical cost or fair market value at date of donation, whichever is applicable.

#### **Contribution Revenue**

Contributions, including promises to give, are considered conditional or unconditional, depending on the nature and existence of any donor or grantor conditions. A contribution or promise to give contains a donor or grantor condition when both of the following are present:

- An explicit identifying of a barrier, that is more than trivial, that must be overcome before the revenue can be earned and recognized
- An implicit right of return of assets transferred or a right of release of a donor or grantor's obligation to transfer assets promised, if the condition is not met

Conditional contributions are recognized when the barrier(s) to entitlement are overcome. Unconditional contributions are recognized as revenue when received.

Unconditional contributions or conditional contributions in which the conditions have been substantially met or explicitly waived by the donor are recorded as support with or without donor restrictions, depending on the existence and nature of any donor restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restrictions expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized.

#### **Donated Services and Materials**

Contributed property and equipment are recorded at fair value at the date of donation. Contributions with donor-imposed stipulations regarding how long the contributed assets must be used are recorded as net assets with donor restrictions; otherwise, the contributions are recorded as net assets without donor restrictions.

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

Donated services are recognized in the financial statements, if the services (a) create or enhance a non-financial asset or (b) be specialized skills, provided by entities or persons possessing those skills that would be purchased if not donated. For the year ending June 30, 2021 the Foundation received in-kind donations of equipment and miscellaneous items valued at \$110,050 and contributed services from a related party of \$92,136. These amounts are included in the financial statements as in-kind revenues and in-kind expenses.

The Foundation also receives donated services generally in the form of contributed time by volunteers. However, these donated services are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements since they do not meet the criteria for recognition as contributed services.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### **Change in Accounting Policy**

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework. The objective of these disclosure requirements is to provide financial statement users with information about assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position or disclosed in the notes to the financial statements regarding (1) the valuation techniques and inputs used to develop fair value measurements, including the related judgments and assumptions made, (2) the uncertainty in the fair value measurements as of the reporting date, and (3) how changes in the measurements impact the performance and cash flows of the entity. Organizations should consider the level of detail, the amount of emphasis, the degree of aggregation or disaggregation, and whether other information may be required for financial statement users to evaluate the quantitative information disclosed in complying with the disclosure requirements. There was no change in opening balances of net assets and no prior period results were restated.

#### **Pending Accounting Pronouncements**

On February 25, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02: *Leases*. When this standard is adopted, the primary accounting change will require lessees to recognize right of use assets and lease obligations for most operating leases as well as finance leases. This standard is effective for financial statement issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Foundation is evaluating what impact this new standard will have on it financial statements.

In September 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-07: Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): *Presentation and Disclosure Not-for-Profit Entities for Contributed Nonfinancial Assets*. When this standard is adopted, Not-for-Profit entities will be required to present contributed nonfinancial assets as a separate line item in the statement of activities, apart from contributions of cash or other financial assets. It also requires additional disclosures regarding contributed nonfinancial assets. The Foundation is evaluating what impact this new standard will have on its financial statements.

#### Note 2 Investments:

Investments are presented in the consolidated financial statements in the aggregate at fair value.

Investments are composed of the following as of June 30, 2021:

		Fair
	Cost	Value
Certificates of deposit	\$316,711	\$316,711
Fixed income	10,000	10,025
Mutual funds	1,539,317	2,589,359
Stock	1,182	25,603
Annuity	207,107	207,107
	\$2,074,317	\$3,148,805

The following tabulation summarizes the relationship between carrying value and fair value of investment assets.

	Cost	Fair Value	Excess of Fair Value Over (Under) Cost
Balance at end of year	\$2,074,317	\$3,148,805	\$1,074,488
Balance at beginning of year	1,777,207	2,251,971	474,764
Increase in unrealized appreciation			599,724
Realized net gain for the year			1,808
Total net gain for the year			\$601,532

#### Note 3 Fair Value:

Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, provides the framework for measuring fair value. The framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of fair value hierarchy under FASB ASC 820 are described as follows:

**Level 1:** Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Plan has the ability to access.

**Level 2**: Inputs to the valuation methodology include; quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the level 2 input must be observable substantially the full term of the asset or

liability.

Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The following table presents the Foundation's approximate fair value hierarchy for the assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021:

	Fair			
	Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis:				
Certificates of deposit	\$316,711	\$0	\$ 316,711	\$0
Fixed income	10,025	0	10,025	0
Mutual funds	2,589,359	2,589,359	0	0
Stocks	25,603	25,603	0	0
Annuity	207,107	0	207,107	0
				_
Total	\$3,148,805	\$2,614,962	\$ 533,843	\$0

Valuation techniques used in fair value measurements need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. A valuation method may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, although the Foundation believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting date. There have been no changes in the methodologies used during the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### Note 4 Endowment Funds:

The Foundation's endowment consists of approximately 64 individual funds for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted funds and funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

Investment Return Objectives, Risk Parameters and Strategies. The Foundation's funds are invested in a long-term asset allocation arrangement depending on the fund, with 45 - 60% in equities, 10% in liquid assets, 0 – 20% in real estate, and 10 - 45% in fixed income. This allocation provides for long-term total return more than the fund's spending rate. Since the 4% of market value amount is based on the market value over the prior five years, the calculation helps to iron out fluctuations in the market and insure that a fair and reasonable distribution takes place based on a broadened time horizon while insuring the longevity of the fund through long-term market growth.

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

*Spending Policy.* Under the investment policy agreement, 4% of market value of the scholarship funds of 5 year rolling average adjusted for consumer price index will be used for scholarship awards. This percentage can be adjusted by majority vote of the Board from time-to-time.

Investment income generated by the Foundation's endowment funds are used for the benefit of the Foundation.

The endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of June 30, 2021 is as follows:

	Net Assets With Restrictions
Donor-restricted endowment funds	\$ 3,445,866

Changes in endowment net assets as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Net Assets With
	Restrictions
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$2,981,818
Contributions and fundraising income	128,442
Interest and dividend income	18,645
Net unrealized gain(loss) on investments	548,037
Transfer out	(69,732)
Amounts released from restriction	(161,344)
	\$3,445,866

#### Note 5 Pledge Receivables:

Unconditional promises are included in the consolidated financial statements as pledge receivables and revenue of the appropriate net asset category. The Foundation evaluates receivable balances and establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts, based on age of the receivables, collections and current economic considerations. Accounts receivable are written off against the allowance for uncollectible pledges when all reasonable collection efforts have been exhausted. The breakdown of pledge receivables as of June 30, 2021 is as follows:

Due in one year or less	\$39,917
Due in one to five years	3,750
	43,667
Less allowance for uncollectible pledges	(18,000)
Pledge receivables	\$25,667

#### Note 6 Other Receivables:

Rent receivables for student housing are included in the consolidated financial statements as other receivables. Amounts are reviewed for collectability by management and an allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded as needed based on student attributes. The other receivables as of June 30, 2021 are \$53,867 and an allowance has been set up in the amount of \$30,000 for estimated uncollectible receivables.

#### Note 7 Income Taxes:

The Foundation qualifies for tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as a charitable group not organized for profit. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is included in the consolidated financial statements. However, income from certain activities not directly related to the Foundation's tax-exempt purpose is subject to taxation on unrelated business income.

The Foundation accounts for income taxes in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting for Uncertainty Income Taxes. The standard provides detailed guidance for the financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and requires an entity to recognize the financial statement impact of a tax position when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination. The Foundation recorded no liabilities for uncertain tax positions or unrecognized tax benefits.

#### Note 8 Related Parties:

The Foundation expends funds either directly to or for the indirect benefit of Black Hawk East College, a related party. These expenses are for scholarships and other miscellaneous expenses. During the year, \$124,563 was expended for scholarships and \$3,548 was expended for grants. As of June 30, 2021, the Foundation had payables to the College in the amount of \$1,717.

The College pays the salaries and benefits of the Foundation's employees. The Foundation has implemented "Not-for-Profit Entities: Services Received from Employees of an Affiliate" that includes \$92,136 on the consolidated financial statements as in-kind income and the related in-kind expenses for the personnel costs incurred by the College on the Foundation's behalf.

#### Note 9 Capital Assets:

A summary of capital assets that relate to rental property is as follows:

	Cost			Cost
	6/30/2020	Additions	Retirements	6/30/2021
Land	\$363,232	\$0	\$0	\$363,232
Building and improvements	1,922,913	10,478	0	1,933,391
Equipment, furniture and appliances	280,444	753	0	281,197
	2,566,589	11,231	0	2,577,820
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,242,082)	(77,810)	0	(1,319,892)
Total, net of accumulated depreciation	\$1,324,507	\$ (66,579)	\$0	\$1,257,928

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from 5 to 40 years.

#### Note 10 Concentrations of Risk:

At year end, the carrying amount of the Foundation's deposits in checking, money market, and savings was \$503,167 and the bank balance was \$508,112. Of the bank balance, \$313,722 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$194,390 was uninsured.

The Foundation's investment policy relative to insured deposits, states: "this requirement is waived for any financial institution for which the capital to assets ratio (according to quarterly Call Reports) is 10% or more. In that case, the maximum combined deposits of the Foundation in that financial institution may total up to \$300,000. This Finance Committee will monitor this ratio quarterly and report the status of financial institutions in its quarterly company report."

For financial statement purposes, the Foundation combines cash with savings accounts and money market accounts. Certificates of deposits are shown as investments. The total carrying amount above does not include petty cash.

#### Note 11 Net Assets Released:

The Foundation reports gifts of cash as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when the purpose of the restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the consolidated statement of activities and changes in net assets as net assets released from restrictions.

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes during the year ended June 30, 2021 as follows:

Scholarship	\$124,563
Grants	10,396
Fundraising	6,109
Administrative	11,444
Investment fees	8,832
Total	\$161,344

#### Note 12 Net Assets with Restrictions:

Net assets with restrictions are available as of June 30, 2021 for the following purposes:

Scholarship, special projects and grants	\$3,397,713
Capital campaign	48,153
Total	\$3,445,866

#### Note 13 Agri-Business Club Alumni Agreement:

The Foundation entered into an agreement on April 26, 2011 with Black Hawk East Agri-Business Club Alumni (ABCA) to further both of the parties' missions for the education programs at Black Hawk College's East Campus. ABCA funds with the Foundation as of June 30, 2021 are \$193,381.

#### Note 16. Component Unit Footnotes (continued)

#### Note 14 Subsequent Events:

The Foundation has evaluated subsequent events through September 15, 2021, which is the date these consolidated financial statements were issued. All subsequent events requiring recognition as of June 30, 2021 have been incorporated herein.

#### Note 15 Liquidity:

At this time, the Foundation does not have a liquidity management plan. The Foundation reviews cash balances at their Finance Committee meetings, at least once per year, but usually more often. As of June 30, 2021, the Foundation had enough cash to cover expenses for approximately 7.5 months. The Finance Committee's goal is to never have cash balances fall below the amount needed to finance expenses for 90 days. Financial assets in excess of daily cash requirements are invested to earn more revenue. Financial assets available for general expenditure, that is, without donor or other restrictions or designations limiting their use, within twelve months of the consolidated statement of financial position date, comprise the following as of June 30, 2021:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$503,167
Investments	1,782,246
Other receivables	23,867
Pledges receivables	21,917
Total	\$2,331,197

#### Note 17. Pending Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases, improves accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period, enhances the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

#### Note 18. Pending Accounting Pronouncements (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 92, Omnibus 2020, improves the consistency of several practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates, amends certain hedge accounting from GASB Statement No. 53 and variable lease payments in accordance with GASB Statement No. 87. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 94, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements, provides more guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payments arrangements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA), defines a SBITA, establishes a right-to-use subscription asset and liability, provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, and requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The College has not determined the effect of this Statement.

#### Note 19. Risk and Uncertainties

Specific to the College, COVID-19 impacted various aspects of operations and financial results for the year ended June 30, 2021, including charges for services and tax revenues. Management believes the College has taken appropriate actions in response to the pandemic. However, the full impact of COVID-19 remains unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as these events are still developing.

#### Note 20. Subsequent Event

The College has evaluated subsequent events through March 7, 2022 which is the date these financial statements were available to be issued. All subsequent events requiring recognition as of June 30, 2021 have been incorporated herein with the exception of a \$1,947,030 contract signed with Crawford Company for the purchase and installation of generators across the District.

# Required Supplementary Information (RSI)

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **Required Supplementary Information (RSI)**

#### SURS Pension Information for the Year Ended June 30, 2020

		SCHEDULE	OF SHARE OF N	ET PENSION LIAB	BILITY		
BLACK HAWK COLLEGE	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
(a) Proportionate Percentage of the Collective Net Pension Liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(b) Proportionate Amount of the Collective Net Pension Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(c) Portion of Nonemployer Contributing Entities' Total Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the		·					·
College	\$ 117,152,029	\$ 118,843,678	\$ 126,703,122	\$ 115,964,513	\$ 119,573,827	\$ 120,049,898	\$ 123,023,928
Total (b) + (c) Employer Defined Benefit Covered Payroll	\$ 117,152,029 \$ 19,512,271	\$ 118,843,678 \$ 18,035,229	\$ 126,703,122 \$ 17,584,276	\$ 115,964,513 \$ 16,035,416	\$ 119,573,827 \$ 15,496,618	\$ 120,049,898 \$ 15,061,369	\$ 123,023,928 \$ 14,832,131
Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability associated with the College as a percentage of Defined							
Benefit Covered Payroll	600.40%	658.95%	720.55%	723.18%	771.61%	797.07%	829.44%
SURS Plan Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	44.39%	42.37%	39.57%	42.04%	41.27%	40.71%	39.05%

Fiscal Year 2020 Total DB Covered Payroll: \$14,206,662

						SCHEDUL	E OF	CONTRIBL	JTIC	NS			
BLACK HAWK COLLEGE	ı	FY2014	F	Y2015	ı	FY2016	ı	FY2017		FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Federal, Trust, Grant and Other contribution	\$	100,055	\$	90,997	\$	90,687	\$	71,829	\$	80,987	\$ 82,690	\$ 87,847	\$ 84,974
Contribution in relation to required contribution	\$	100,055	\$	90,997	\$	90,687	\$	71,829	\$	80,987	\$ 82,690	\$ 87,847	\$ 84,974
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	_	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
Employer Covered payroll	\$ 1	17,235,771	\$ 2	2,184,485	\$ 2	21,640,911	\$ 2	20,088,183	\$	19,379,989	\$ 19,499,632	\$ 19,385,236	\$ 18,923,684
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		0.58%		0.41%		0.42%		0.36%		0.42%	0.42%	0.45%	0.45%

Note: The System implemented GASB No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. The information above is presented for as many years as available. The Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years.

Fiscal Year 2021 Total DB Contributions: \$1,145,821 Fiscal Year 2021 Total SMP Contributions: \$377,334

See Accompanying Notes to Required Supplementary Information

#### **Required Supplementary Information (RSI)**

#### **OPEB Information for the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

SC	HEDULE OF SH	ARE OF NET C	PEB LIABILITY	<u> </u>	
BLACK HAWK COLLEGE	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
Proportion Percentage of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	1.08%	1.04%	0.99%	0.98%	0.96%
Proportion Amount of the Collective Net OPEB Liability	\$19,635,594	\$18,932,513	\$18,616,921	\$18,578,409	\$17,448,224
Portion of Nonemployer Contributing Entities' Total Proportion of Collective Net OPEB Liability associated with Employer	\$20,458,618	\$18,683,160	\$18,616,921	\$18,578,409	\$17,448,189
Total collective net OPEB liability associated with the College	\$40,094,212	\$37,615,673	\$37,233,842	\$37,156,818	\$34,896,413
Employer Covered Payroll	\$21,640,911	\$20,088,183	\$19,379,989	\$19,499,632	\$19,385,236
Proportion of Collective Net OPEB Liability associated with the Employer as a percentage of Covered Payroll	185.27%	187.25%	192.13%	190.55%	180.02%
College Insurance Plan (CIP) Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability	-2.15%	-2.87%	-2.15%	-4.13%	-5.07%

				SCHEDU	JLE	OF CONTE	RIBU	TIONS				
BLACK HAWK	F۱	/2016	F	Y2017	F	Y2018	F	Y2019	F	Y2020	F	Y2021
COLLEGE												
Statutorily required contribution	\$	97,783	\$	90,069	\$	86,236	\$	88,306	\$	88,035	\$	87,354
Contribution in relation to the required statutorily	\$	97,783	\$	90,069	\$	86,236	\$	88,306	\$	88,035	\$	87,354
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1
College covered payroll	\$21	,640,911	\$20	),088,183	\$19	9,379,989	\$19	,499,632	\$19	9,385,236	\$18	,923,684
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll		0.45%		0.45%		0.44%		0.45%		0.45%		0.46%

Note: The College implemented GASB No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. The information presented is for as many years as available. The schedule is intended to show information for 10 years.

See Accompanying Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information (RSI)** 

#### Note 1. Changes of Pension benefit terms:

There were no benefit changes recognized in the Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2020.

#### Note 2. Changes of Pension assumptions:

In accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, an actuarial review is to be performed at least once every three years to determine the reasonableness of actuarial assumptions regarding the retirement, disability, mortality, turnover, interest and salary of the members and benefit recipients of SURS. An experience review for the years June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2017, was performed in February 2018, resulting in the adoption of new assumptions as of June 30, 2018.

- Salary increase. Decrease in overall assumed salary increase rates, ranging from 3.25 percent to 12.25 percent based on years of service, with underlying wage inflation of 2.25 percent.
- Investment return. Decrease the investment return assumption to 6.75 percent. This reflects maintaining an assumed real rate of return of 4.50 percent and decreasing the underlying assumed price inflation to 2.25 percent.
- Effective rate of interest. Decrease the long-term assumption for the effective rate of interest for crediting the money purchase accounts to 6.75 percent (effective July 2, 2019).
- Normal retirement rates. A slight increase in the retirement rate at age 50. No change to the rates for ages 60-61, 67-74 and 80+, but a slight decrease in rates at all other ages. A rate of 50 percent if the member has 40 or more years of service and is younger than age 80.
- Early retirement rates. Decrease in rates for all Tier 1 early retirement eligibility ages (55-59).
- Turnover rates. Change rates to produce lower expected turnover for members with less than 10 years of service and higher turnover for members with more than 10 years of service.
- Mortality rates. Maintain the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected generational mortality improvement.
   Update the projection scale from the MP-2014 to the MP-2017 scale.
- Disability rates. Decrease current rates to reflect that certain members who receive disability benefits do not receive the benefits on a long-term basis.

#### Note 3 Changes of OPEB Benefit Terms:

There were no benefit changes recognized in the Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2020.

#### Note 4. Changes of OPEB Assumptions:

In accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, an actuarial review is to be performed at least once every three years to determine the reasonableness of actuarial assumptions regarding the retirement, disability, mortality, turnover, interest and salary of the members and benefit recipients of CIP. An experience review for the years June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2017, resulting in the adoption of new assumptions as of June 30, 2019. The following OPEB-related assumptions changes were made since the last valuation as of June 30, 2018:

- The discount rate was changed from 3.13 percent at June 30, 2019, to 2.45 percent at June 30, 2019.
- The healthcare trend assumption was updated based on claim and enrollment experience through June 30, 2019, projected plan cost for plan year end June 30, 2020, premium changes through plan year end 2020, and expectation of future trend increases after June 30, 2020;
- Since the Excise Tax was repealed, the Excise Tax trend adjustment was removed;
- Per capita claim costs for plan year end June 30, 2020, were updated based on projected claims and enrollment experience through June 30, 2020, and updated premium rates through plan year end 2021; and
- Healthcare plan participation rates by plan were updated based on observed experience.

This page is intentionally left blank

# **Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **Statistical Narrative**

This section of the College's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed statistical information as a context for understanding information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information in relation to the overall financial health of the institution.

#### Contents

#### **Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the College's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

#### **Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the College's most significant local revenue sources, tuition and fees, state funding, and property taxes.

#### **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the College's current levels of outstanding debt and the ability to issue additional debt in the future.

#### **Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the College's financial activities take place.

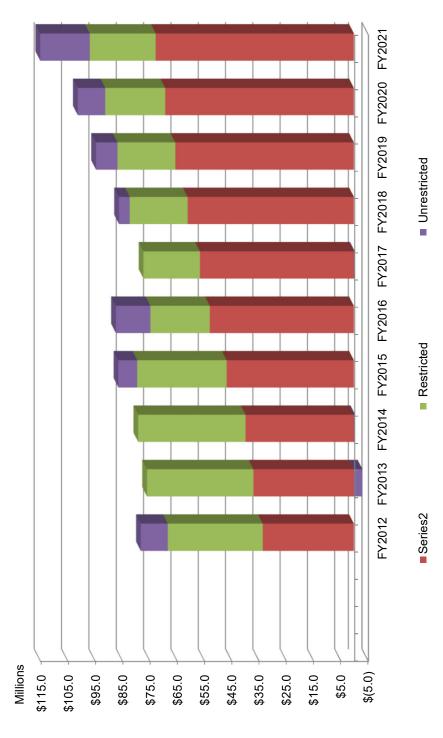
#### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the College's financial report relates to the services the College provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

Ollinois Community College District No. 503 **Black Hawk College** 

Schedule of Net Position by Component FY2012 through FY2021



Source: College audited financial statements.

Note:

1. In fiscal year 2018, GASB 75 was implemented retroactively to fiscal year 2017 which included a \$19,635,594 OPEB liability impact.

2. In fiscal year 2021, GASB 84 was implemented in FY2021. The College did not restate prior year amounts on this table.

Illinois Community College District No. 503 Black Hawk College

Schedule of Changes in Net Position FY2012 through FY2021

	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Operating Revenues:	000			-					000	
Student tuition and fees, net of allowance Sales, service, and rental of facilities	\$ 6,609,902 2,481,502	\$ 7,613,048 2,236,204	\$ 7,624,251 2,233,506	\$ 7,900,764 2,430,045	\$ 8,229,163 3,105,311	\$ 7,892,417 3,057,200	\$ 9,662,882 1,650,722	\$ 8,601,924 1,655,925	\$ 7,299,079 \$ 1,511,592	6,412,494 1,063,979
Tuition chargeback						3,291				
SURS contribution provided by state	5,373,730	7,535,508	8,068,818	Ì	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other operating revenue	2,486	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Total operating revenue	14,467,620	17,384,760	17,926,575	10,330,809	11,334,474	10,952,908	11,313,604	10,257,849	8,810,671	7,476,473
Operating expenses:										
Instruction	13,973,024	19,814,071	18,609,563	15,128,229	17,724,388	26,967,368	17,334,662	16,774,426	16,604,364	16,367,722
Academic support	5,127,170	6,244,734	6,272,580	5,874,310	5,983,041	8,645,553	6,125,203	6,049,316	6,434,686	6,294,005
Student services	3,485,166	4,265,652	4,300,131	4,210,904	4,549,668	7,062,263	4,578,630	4,657,028	4,592,178	4,453,541
Public service	1,977,739	1,879,087	2,122,000	2,477,612	2,086,257	2,443,828	1,964,151	1,922,837	1,805,061	1,326,057
Auxiliary services	3,706,401	3,823,167	3,765,785	3,617,263	3,002,230	3,175,143	2,517,809	2,281,350	2,132,268	2,035,307
Institutional support	9,215,268	10,346,257	9,025,272	7,732,965	8,651,774	11,570,659	9,645,521	10,501,177	12,097,709	10,309,024
Scholarships, student grants and waivers	2,747,946	2,401,499	2,615,325	2,665,004	2,925,053	2,760,799	2,861,182	2,387,028	2,799,051	4,719,833
SURS contribution provided by state	5,373,730	•	•	1	•	•		•		
Operation of physical facilities	4,920,249	4,232,592	5,346,628	8,948,305	6,308,416	9,238,103	6,010,698	6,276,854	6,822,414	6,240,719
Loss on disposal of equipment	5,451	16,664	762,732	1	2,869	138,692	58,088	164,089	10,108	17,703
Depreciation	1,419,276	1,601,385	1,740,162	1,830,003	2,065,643	2,372,917	2,584,543	2,744,079	2,747,583	2,948,259
Total operating expenses	51,951,420	54,625,108	54,560,178	52,484,595	53,299,339	74,375,325	53,680,487	53,758,184	56,045,422	54,712,170
Operating (loss)	(37,483,800)	(37,240,348)	(36,633,603)	(42,153,786)	(41,964,865)	(63,422,417)	(42,366,883)	(43,500,335)	(47,234,751)	(47,235,697)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)	:									
Property taxes	19,171,402	19,119,399	19,462,491	19,623,307	20,316,292	21,077,895	22,304,048	23,116,343	23,354,222	24,145,463
Personal property taxes	1,317,537	1,346,184	1,361,828	1,464,594	1,340,818	1,480,910	1,219,068	1,356,578	1,466,854	2,043,762
State government sources	10,578,684	9,562,931	10,192,344	19,205,104	13,134,693	23,427,506	20,838,529	20,344,690	21,167,329	21,049,016
Federal government sources	10,875,102	10,099,071	9,995,924	9,290,411	7,733,197	7,431,615	7,234,806	6,501,114	7,911,547	12,252,303
Investment earnings	1,118,105	848,082	286,520	259,842	232,346	394,887	908,951	1,372,995	807,639	371,200
Other sources	1,046,866	1,281,102	2,025,129	832,131	838,648	823,466	447,739	495,300	357,667	1,723,627
Interest expense	(578,513)	(778,726)	(923,106)	(827,948)	(721,356)	(1,548,640)	(1,377,038)	(1,283,583)	(1,154,476)	(1,008,405)
l otal non-operating revenues (expenses)	43,529,183	41,478,043	42,401,130	49,847,441	42,874,638	53,087,639	51,576,103	51,903,437	53,910,782	60,576,966
Change in net position	\$ 6,045,383	\$ 4,237,695	\$ 5,767,527	\$ 7,693,655	\$ 909,773	\$ (10,334,778)	\$ 9,209,220	\$ 8,403,102	\$ 6,676,031 \$	13,341,269
-						, , , , , ,				

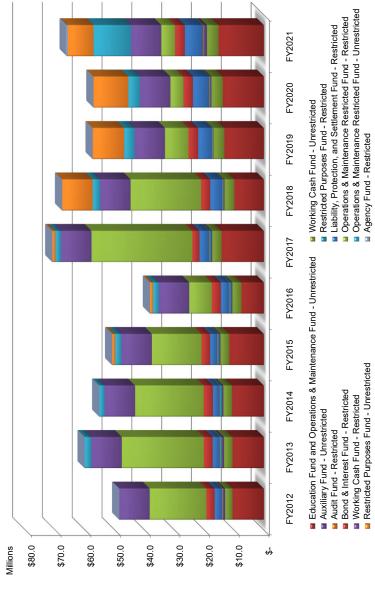
Source: Black Hawk College Audited Financial Statements

Beginning FY2013 SURS contribution provided by state allocated among exisiting operating expense functions.
 Beginning FY2015, SURS contribution provided by state included as a non-operating revenue under State government sources
 In fiscal year 2018, GASB 75 was implemented retroactively to fiscal year 2017 which included a \$19,635,594 OPEB liability impac
 In fiscal year 2021, GASB 84 was implemented in FY2021. The College did not restate prior year amounts on this table

Illinois Community College District No. 503 Black Hawk College

Schedule of Fund Balance by Fund FY2012 through FY2021

	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Education Fund and Operations & Maintenance Fund - Unrestricted	\$ 10,512,321	\$ 10,512,321	\$ 10,682,400	\$ 11,591,965	\$ 7,534,940	\$ 14,204,789	\$ 9,898,492	\$ 13,235,799	\$ 13,787,583	\$ 15,185,898
Working Cash Fund - Unrestricted	2,496,165	2,848,633	2,912,562	2,978,247	3,044,065	3,137,116	3,317,332	3,624,068	3,830,983	3,925,260
Auxiliary Fund - Unrestricted	702,675	711,344	477,896	458,386	377,799	369,513	279,543	40,420	379,093	1,068,531
Restricted Purposes Fund - Restricted	94,284	495,369	632,447	487,716	556,420	523,904	280,533	262,322	171,637	•
Restricted Purposes Fund - Unrestricted				1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,240,000	10,530,635	11,674,278	8,644,844
Agency Fund - Restricted	•		٠	•	•	•	•	'	•	476,585
Audit Fund - Restricted	211,908	200,222	135,278	113,676	104,536	106,656	157,198	203,058	179,564	244,397
Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund - Restricted	2,521,853	2,402,140	2,265,040	2,386,897	2,798,225	3,274,964	4,070,362	4,701,821	5,454,491	6,112,947
Bond & Interest Fund - Restricted	2,721,699	2,973,723	3,079,546	2,909,841	3,048,701	2,389,192	3,071,627	3,196,333	3,208,268	3,267,826
Operations & Maintenance Restricted Fund - Restricted	19,043,923	27,508,249	23,018,654	16,655,854	7,581,975	33,826,596	23,636,027	7,915,013	4,344,856	4,594,362
Operations & Maintenance Restricted Fund - Unrestricted	•	2,254,612	1,808,396	2,065,594	1,933,844	1,912,616	2,520,099	3,502,622	3,908,770	12,540,984
Working Cash Fund - Restricted	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190	10,194,190
Total Fund Balance	\$ 48,499,018	\$ 60,100,803	\$ 55,206,409	\$ 50,842,366	\$ 38,174,695	\$ 70,939,536	\$ 70,939,536 \$ 67,665,403	\$ 57,406,281	\$ 57,133,713	\$ 66,255,824

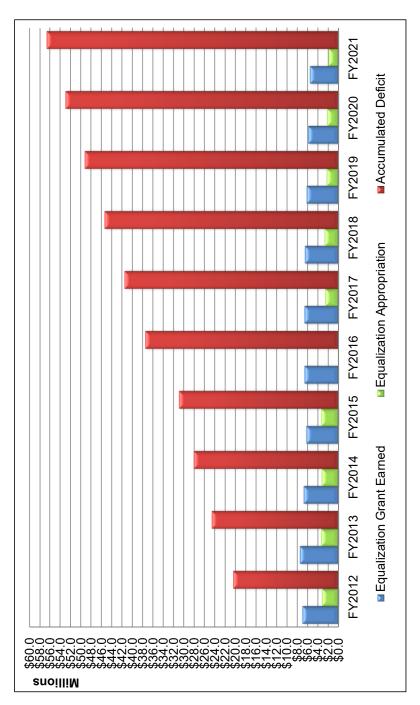


Source: College audited financial statements.

Excludes Investment in Plant and General Long Term Debt funds.
 In fiscal year 2021, GASB 84 was implemented in FY2021. The College did not restate prior year amounts on this table.

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

State Equalization Grant Funding History & Accumulated Deficit FY2012 through FY2021

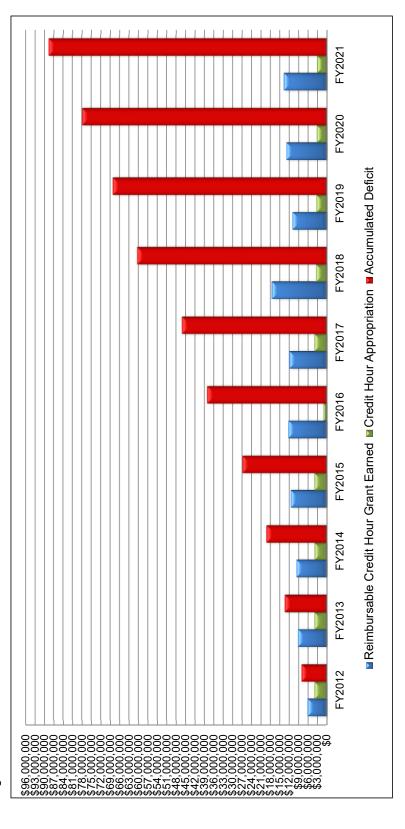


	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Equalization Grant Earned	\$ 7,028,293	\$ 7,500,478	6,768,524	\$ 6,238,384	\$ 6,614,329 \$		\$ 6,509,795	\$ 6,183,772	\$ 5,901,276	\$ 5,567,779
Equalization Appropriation	3,187,173	3,348,294	3,264,676	3,387,065	20,000	2,566,390	\$ 2,684,210	\$ 2,304,020	\$ 2,194,790	\$ 1,920,695
Annual Deficit	(3,841,120)	(4,152,184)	(3,503,848)	(2,851,319)	(6,564,329)	(4,048,189)	(3,825,585)	(3,879,752)	(3,706,486)	(3,647,084)
Accumulated Deficit	\$ 20,426,731	\$ 24,578,915	\$ 28,082,763	\$ 30,934,082 \$	\$ 37,498,411	\$ 37,498,411   \$ 41,546,600   \$	7	\$ 49,251,937	\$ 52,958,423	\$ 56,605,507
Percentage Received	45.35%	44.64%	48.23%	54.29%	<b>%9</b> 2.0	38.80%	41.23%	37.26%	37.19%	34.50%

Source: ICCB System's Operating Budgets

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

State Credit Hour Grant Funding History & Accumulated Deficit FY2012 through FY2021



	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Reimbursable Credit Hour										
Grant Earned	\$ 6,125,709	6,125,709   \$ 9,276,633   \$	9,701,085	\$ 11,564,377   \$ 12,262,006   \$ 11,950,503	\$ 12,262,006	\$ 11,950,503	\$ 17,568,916	\$ 11,001,848	\$ 12,931,395 \$ 13,723,440	\$ 13,723,440
Credit Hour Appropriation	3,923,273	3,917,264	3,897,853	3,919,294	1,051,469	3,919,661	\$ 3,365,310	\$ 3,249,820	\$ 3,150,010	3,150,010 \$ 3,069,520
Annual Deficit	(2,202,436)	(5,359,369)	(5,803,232)	(7,645,083)	(11,210,537)	(8,030,842)	(14,203,606)	(7,752,028)	(9,781,385)	(10,653,920)
Accumulated Deficit	\$ 8,139,006	8,139,006   \$ 13,498,375   \$ 19,3	\$ 19,301,607	\$ 26,946,690	\$ 38,157,227	\$ 46,188,069	,301,607   \$ 26,946,690   \$ 38,157,227   \$ 46,188,069   \$ 60,391,675   \$ 68,143,703   \$ 77,925,088   \$ 88,579,008	\$ 68,143,703	\$ 77,925,088	\$ 88,579,008
Percentage Received	64.05%	42.23%	40.18%	33.89%	8:28%	32.80%	19.15%	29.54%	24.36%	22.37%

Source: ICCB System's Operating Budgets

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Tax Levy Years 2011 through 2020

	Estimated Actual Value	10,653,599,049	10,671,324,321	10,860,980,237	11,007,325,386	11,361,197,342	11,984,693,021	12,490,681,608	12,576,687,747	12,788,577,231		
	Total Assessed Es Valuation		3,550,732,463 3.591.336.171				3,994,498,184	`	•	4,262,432,791		2019 2020 ■ Mineral
	Total As Valu	3,550	3.591	3,619	3,668	3,786	3,994	4,163	4,191	4,262		2019 • Min
	Mineral			,	•	6,955	6,955	6,955	48,568,905	47,885,943	d Trend	2018 Rail Road
	Rail Road	14,957,174	18,466,435 23,880.009	25,739,504	26,582,115	29,962,823	33,563,507	35,551,679	39,688,165	45,900,429	sition an	2017
perty Type	Industrial	315,981,890	335,445,784 365.445.765	366,962,987	372,791,730	376,403,368	485,464,991	549,430,491	461,265,646	447,906,353	sed Valuation Composition and Trend	2016
n by Pro										•	natio	14 2015 Commercial
Assessed Valuation by Property Type	Commercial	608,557,475	597.985.340	592,749,727	595,261,473	615,974,154	631,128,767	644,837,721	636,347,261	641,303,150	ssed Val	2014 Com
Asses	Farm	412,091,076	435,606,505 462,208.844	492,617,957	509,654,871	537,527,465	567,769,167	602,148,998	637,343,558	672,438,696	Asses	2013 Farm
	ential		2.141.816.213							2,406,998,220		I 2012 Residential
	Residential	2,199,	2,175, 2,141.	2,141,	2,164,	2,226,	2,276,	2,331,	2,368,	2,406,		2011
	Levy year	2011	2012 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	\$4.50 \$4.00 \$3.50 \$2.50 \$1.00 \$0.50	00.00

Notes:

- 1. Assessed value is computed by various county's clerks offices and is equal to approximately one-third of the estimated actual value.
  - 2. The tax levy for 2020 is the most current information available
    - 3. The total direct rate applied to tax year 2020 is \$0.5682.

Sources: Bureau, Henderson, Henry, Knox, Marshall, Mercer, Rock Island, Stark, and Whiteside County Clerk's Offices

# Illinois Community College District No. 503 **Black Hawk College**

Property Tax Extensions and Collections Tax Levy Years 2011 through 2020

to Date		Percent of	Extension	100%	100%	%66	100%	%66	100%	100%	%86	100%	41%
Total Collections to Date		<u> </u>	Amount	19,035,803	19,134,516	19,347,653	19,805,378	20,410,444	21,688,971	22,566,094	22,946,159	23,913,693	10,003,535
	Collections in	Subsequent	Years	12,462,381	12,755,585	12,469,656	12,833,852	12,245,978	13,170,108	13,460,606	13,787,659	14,082,113	
n the Fiscal e Levy		Percent of	Extension	34%	33%	32%	32%	40%	39%	40%	39%	41%	41%
Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Amount	6,573,422	6,378,931	6,877,997	6,971,526	8,164,466	8,518,863	9,105,488	9,158,500	9,831,580	10,003,535
		Taxes Extended	(Levy)	19,064,484	19,217,134	19,490,182	19,855,507	20,537,616	21,666,808	22,662,281	23,442,470	23,992,675	24,226,437
			Tax Rate	0.5369	0.5403	0.5427	0.5485	0.5598	0.5718	0.5676	0.5632	0.5714	0.5682
		Assessed	Valuation	3,550,844,563	3,556,752,463	3,591,336,171	3,619,964,713	3,668,741,551	3,786,687,074	3,994,498,184	4,163,144,180	4,191,810,026	4,262,432,791
		Fiscal	Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
		Levy	Year	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020

# Notes:

- 1. Property taxes which are measurable and available are recognized as revenue. Property taxes which are measurable but not available are deferred and recognized as revenue as they become available.
  - 2. The tax levy for 2020 is the most current information available.
- 3. The tax rates reported for the College are blended rates based on the total taxes and the total assessed valutions for all counties combined.
- 4. The tax rate fluctuates from year to year primarily due to the debt service requirements for General Obligation bonds. 5. Due to differences in the computational methods followed by the nine counties, portions of each of which are within the District's boundaries, there may be slight differences between the final levy amounts extended by the counties and those used for financial statement purposes.

Sources: Bureau, Henderson, Henry, Knox, Marshall, Mercer, Rock Island, Stark, and Whiteside County Clerk's Offices

Representative Tax Rates Tax Years 2011 through 2020

	Tax Year	Tax Year	•	Fax Year	Tax Year	Tax	Fax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	ear	Tax Year	Ë	ax Year	Tax Year
Taxing Districts	2011	2012		2013	2014	7	2015	2016	2017	_	2018		2019	2020
Black Hawk College District No. 503	\$ 0.5369 \$ 0.5403	\$ 0.5	403 \$	0.5427	\$ 0.5485	\$	0.5598	\$ 0.5718	\$ 0.5	9.2676	\$ 0.5632	2 \$	0.5714	0.5682
Rock Island County	0.8684		0.8872	1.0184	1.0596		1.2480	1.2466	7.	.2436	1.2400	0	1.3296	1.3042
South Moline Township	0.1318		0.1358	0.1304	0.1244		0.1232	0.1192	0.	0.1162	0.1154	4	0.1164	0.1131
Road & Bridge - South Moline Township	0.0085		0.0093	0.0152	0.0160		0.0116	0.0118	0.0	0.0116	0.0117	7	0.0175	0.0184
Road & Bridge - City of Moline	0.0043	0.0047	047	0.0047	0.0048		0.0052	0.0054	0.0	0.0054	0.0057	7	0.0000	0.0000
South Moline Township Cemetery	0.0038		0.0038	0.0040	0.0040		0.0040	0.0032	0.0	0.0032	0.0028	<b>&amp;</b>	0.000	0.0000
City of Moline	1.9744		2.0268	2.0500	2.0638		2.0782	2.0854	5.0	2.0742	2.0602	7	2.0554	2.0177
School District No. 40	5.0600		5.0590	5.1090	5.1120		5.1594	5.1498	5,	5.1094	5.0318	8	5.0438	5.0410
Forest Preserve	0.0944		0.0974	0.1148	0.1190		0.1230	0.1246	0.	.1236	0.1274	4	0.1306	0.1313
Metropolitan Airport Authority	0.0750		0.0750	0.0750	0.0750		0.0750	0.0750	0.0	0.0756	0.0748	8	0.0733	0.0721
Metropolitan Transit Authority	0.1872		0.1948	0.2054	0.2082		0.2086	0.2056	0.5	.2120	0.1952	2	0.1958	0.2000
Total	\$ 8.9447 \$ 9.0341	\$ 9.0	341 \$	9.2696	\$ 9.3353	↔	9.5960	\$ 9.5984	\$ 9.5	9.5424	\$ 9.4282	2 \$	9.5338 \$	9.4660

Notes:

1. The above table is a representative tax rate for a District property owner in Rock Island County living in the City of Moline. (Per \$100 Equalized Assessed Valuation)

2. For tax year 2019, the Rock Island County tax rate report combined the City of Moline Road & Bridge with the City of Moline tax rate. The South Moline Township Cemetery was combined with the South Moline Township tax rate.

Source: Rock Island County Clerk's Office

	Ë	Tax Year Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	Tax Year	Fax Year	Fax Year	Tax Year
Taxing Districts		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Black Hawk College District No. 503	\$	\$ 0.5372 \$ 0.54	\$ 0.5406	\$ 0.5344	\$ 0.5485	\$ 0.5492	\$ 0.5723	\$ 0.5676	\$ 0.5627	\$ 0.5720	\$ 0.5682
Henry County		0.9270	0.9316	0.9004	0.9198	0.9567	0.9423	0.9425	0.8792	0.8605	0.8432
Kewanee Township		0.1774	0.1789	0.1832	0.1835	0.1855	0.1813	0.1804	0.1778	0.1698	0.1757
Kewanee Township Road District		0.2167	0.2168	0.2173	0.2173	0.2174	0.2170	0.2175	0.2177	0.2173	0.2180
City of Kewanee		2.4857	2.6888	2.8057	2.8519	2.8652	2.8526	2.8265	2.9276	2.9234	3.1200
Kewanee Park District		1.0692	1.0891	1.1188	1.1229	1.3777	1.3869	1.4099	1.3973	1.3756	1.4344
Kewanee Library District		0.7680	0.8065	0.7493	0.7286	0.7140	0.7039	0.7083	0.7168	0.7181	0.7288
Kewanee Airport		0.0123	0.0131	0.0133	0.0133	0.0134	0.0131	0.0129	0.0127	0.0124	0.0126
Kewanee School District No. 229		4.3535	4.0950	4.0929	4.2893	4.5990	4.5703	4.5863	4.5924	4.5442	4.5849
Kewanee Fire District		0.6254	0.6294	0.6988	0.6974	0.7023	0.7041	0.7087	0.6952	0.6759	0.6625
Total	↔	11.1724 \$	\$ 11.1724 \$ 11.1898 \$	3 11.3141 \$	\$ 11.5725 \$	12.1804 \$	12.1438 \$	12.1606 \$	12.1794 \$		12.0692 \$ 12.3483

Note: The above table is a representative tax rate for a District property owner in Henry County living in the City of Kewanee. (Per \$100 Equalized Assessed Valuation) Source: Henry County Clerk's Office

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

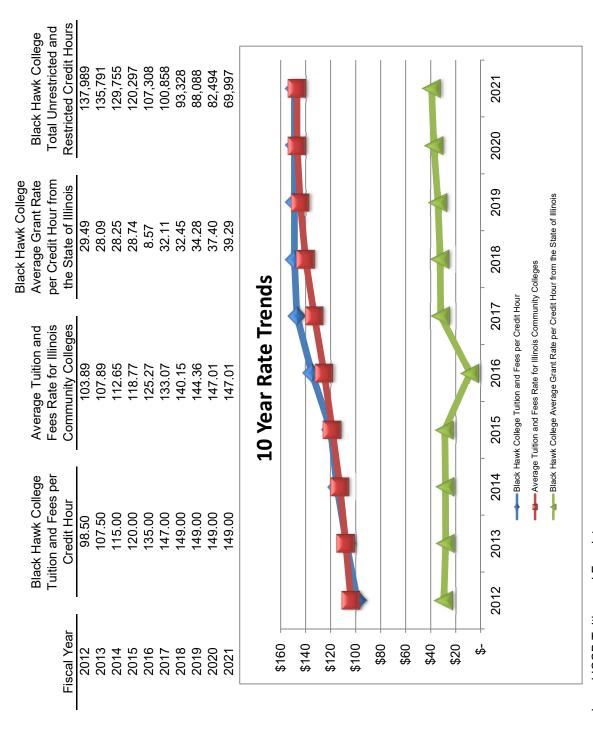
Principal Taxpayers Most recent Year and Ten Years Ago

	20	2011			20	2020			
Taxpayer		Equalized Assessed Valuation	County	Percent of District's EAV	Taxpayer	Equalized Assessed Valuation		County	Percent of District's EAV
Common Wealth Edison	↔	150,000,000	Rock Island	4.22%	Exelon	\$ 246,147,980		Rock Island	5.77%
Deere & Company	↔	29,735,851	Rock Island	0.84%	Deere & Company	\$ 58,781,625		Rock Island	1.38%
Patriot Renewable Fuels, LLC.	↔	22,949,484	Henry	0.65%	Bishop Hill Energy	\$ 39,130,248		Henry	0.92%
DNC Gaming/Jumer's Casino	↔	22,519,448	Rock Island	0.63%	Patriot Renewable Fuels, LLC.	\$ 23,057,823		Henry	0.54%
Big River Resources Galva LLC	↔	21,944,880	Henry	0.62%	DNC Gaming	\$ 20,690,599		Rock Island	0.49%
SDG Macerich/Southpark Mall	↔	15,831,750	Rock Island	0.45%	Metro Air	\$ 12,733,525		Rock Island	0.30%
Modern Woodmen of America	↔	9,633,672	Rock Island	0.27%	Minnesota Mining	\$ 11,193,529		Rock Island	0.26%
Thoms-Proestler Co.	↔	5,643,419	Rock Island	0.16%	Modern Woodment of American	\$ 10,592,675		Rock Island	0.25%
Fed Ex Freight	↔	5,025,042	Rock Island	0.14%	Big River Resources	\$ 9,783,890		Henry	0.23%
Walmart-Silvis	↔	4,895,401	Rock Island	0.14%	Macerich Southpark Mall	\$ 9,546,958	1	Rock Island	0.22%
	↔	288,178,947		8.12%		\$ 441,658,852	852	. 11	10.36%

Source: Office of the County Clerk for Rock Island, Henry, Knox, Whiteside, Bureau, Mercer, Henderson, Stark, and Marshall Counties

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Mandatory Tuition and Fees FY2012 through FY2021



Source: College records and ICCB Tuition and Fee data.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type FY2012 through FY2021

Total Outstanding	Debt Per	Capita 70.40	149.75	119.88	127.64	106.73	210.47	197.27	174.46	156.28	134.28	
Percentage	of Actual	Value 0.167%	0.314%	0.263%	0.301%	0.248%	0.470%	0.409%	0.352%	0.308%	0.260%	
Estimated Actual	Taxable Property	Value	10,671,324,521	10,775,086,022	10,860,980,237	11,007,325,386	11,361,197,342	11,984,693,021	12,490,681,608	12,576,687,747	12,788,577,231	
Total	Outstanding	17 740 000	33,557,258	28,299,231	32,649,100	27,277,322	53,357,758	49,050,054	43,992,054	38,742,052	33,287,022	
	Installment	Contracts		•							,	
General	Obligation	47 740 000	33,557,258	28,299,231	32,649,100	27,277,322	53,357,758	49,050,054	43,992,054	38,742,052	33,287,022	
	Fiscal	Year	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	

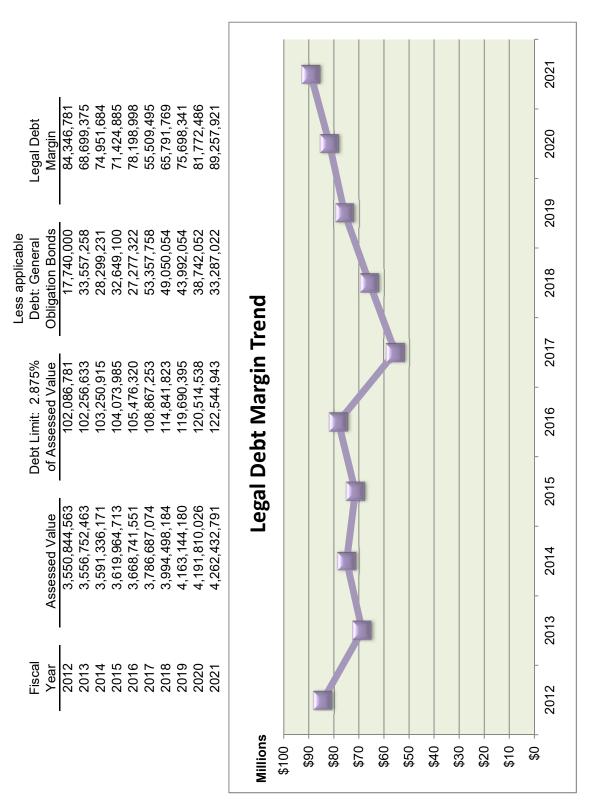
# Notes:

- 1. Details of the College's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
- 2. Total Outstanding Debt Per Capita is calculated by using the 2010 U.S. Census or the most recent American Community Survey population for each of the nine counties, included either in part or whole, in the district adjusted by the percentage of each counties population located within the district.
  - 3. Estimated Actual Taxable Property Value is based on property located within the district only.

Sources: College Records, County Clerk Offices, and the 2010 U.S. Census

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Computation of Legal Debt Margin FY2012 through FY2021

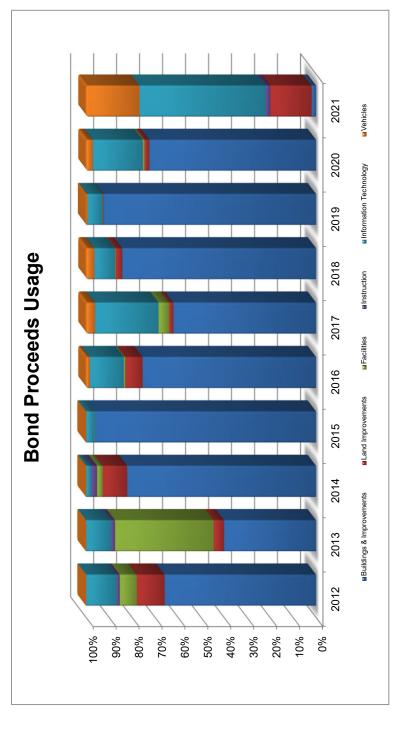


Sources: Bureau, Henderson, Henry, Knox, Marshall, Mercer, Rock Island, Stark and Whiteside County Clerk's Offices and College records

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Use of Bond Issuance Proceeds FY2012 through FY2021

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Buildings & Improvements	\$ 4,379,666	3, 4,379,666 \$ 3,567,963	\$ 4,159,615	\$14,027,532	\$ 7,047,573	\$ 2,923,612	\$ 8,284,703	\$ 14,436,690	\$ 2,637,893	\$ 11,009
Land Improvements	803,531	404,588	538,514	7,117	706,336	85,630	292,003	54,501	75,231	100,516
Facilities	494,661	3,821,944	122,738	15,566	57,498	216,835	16,927	3,267	27,585	•
Instruction	83,700	151,212	122,476	-	-	1		-	5,941	11,582
Information Technology	883,528	962,605	116,314	531,481	1,383,178	1,298,852	879,140	1,053,149	783,378	307,372
Vehicles		1	-	-	143,487	181,040	350,379	82,558	105,231	129,936
Total	\$ 6,645,086	6,645,086 \$ 8,908,312	\$ 5,059,657	5,059,657   \$14,581,696	\$ 9,338,072	\$ 4,705,969	\$ 9,823,152	\$ 9,823,152   \$ 15,633,165	\$ 3,635,259	\$ 560,415



The College issued new bonds during fiscal years 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2015 and 2017. Source: College records

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

FYZUTZ	FYZUIZ through FYZUZI														
General	General Obligation Bonds														
			ı	2008 Bonds	spuc	2010 Bonds	spuo	2013 Bonds	spuc	2015 Bonds	spuc	2017 Bonds	Sonds		
Fiscal	Property Taxes	Interest	Net Revenue Available for Debt												Coverage
Year	Collected	Earned	Service	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total	Ratio
2012	5,452,397	48,280	5,500,677	3,000,000	20,000	1,860,000	528,513							5,438,513	101.14%
2013	5,912,910	135	5,913,045			5,025,000	419,263		216,257					5,660,520	104.46%
2014	6,278,922	9,034	6,287,956			5,150,000	296,366		734,767					6,181,133	101.73%
2015	6,166,578	9,505	6,176,083			5,300,000	145,242		729,996		169,551			6,344,789	97.34%
2016	6,237,631	9,256	6,246,887		,	2,265,000	28,313	,	729,996	2,775,000	294,825	•		6,093,134	102.52%
2017	6,272,429	12,414	6,284,843					835,000	706,251	4,530,000	157,500		715,101	6,943,852	90.51%
2018	6,344,299	23,678	6,367,977					875,000	665,045	1,005,000	58,550	1,690,000	1,391,146	5,684,741	112.02%
2019	6,336,494	47,066	6,383,560					915,000	625,995	1,045,000	20,900	2,450,000	1,302,000	6,358,895	100.39%
2020	6,516,228	36,514	6,552,742					960,000	581,465			3,735,000	1,147,375	6,423,840	102.01%
2021	6,520,323	13,837	6,534,160	•	•	•	•	1,000,000	534,916	,	•	3,995,000	954,125	6,484,041	100.77%
						Co	Coverage Ratio	Ratio							
	;														
120.00%	%C									<b>\</b>					
400 006	700								1						
0.001	0,00				~										
7000	700														
0.00	0,0														
%00'09	%(														
40 00%	%(														
9															
20 00%	%(														
0.00%	)%														
	2012		2013	2014	2015		2016	2017		2018	2019	6	2020	2021	

Note: The General Obligation Bonds are repaid from property taxes collected and interest earned accounted for in the Bond and Interest Fund. Source: College records

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

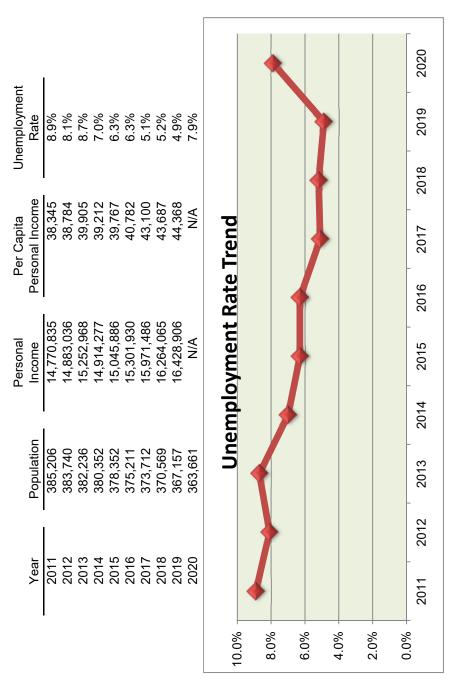
Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt

		Applicable to District	District
Issuina Taxina Districts	Amount of Outstanding Bonds	Estimated	Amount
Book Island County (Public Building Commission	407 305 000	400 00%	\$27.395.000
Henderson County	000,000,000	2 10%	000,080,124
Knox County	0	2.12%	0
Rock Island Forest Preserve District	0	100.00%	0
Metropolitan Airport Authority	0	95.02%	0
Hammond Henry Hospital	0	92.50%	0
Illini Hospital	0	%02'69	0
Village of Andalusia	0	100.00%	0
Village of Atkinson	0	96.35%	0
Village of Cambridge	0	99.48%	0
Village of Coal Valley	0	95.46%	0
City of Colona	0	99.44%	0
City of East Moline	0	95.51%	0
City of Geneseo	0	89.53%	0
Village of Hampton	0	85.14%	0
City of Kewanee	0	100.00%	0
Village of Milan	300,000	%02'36	287,114
City of Moline	42,130,000	100.00%	42,130,000
Village of Orion	0	99.42%	0
City of Rock Island	53,645,000	100.00%	53,645,000
City of Silvis	205,000	100.00%	205,000
City of Toulon	0	100.00%	0
Kewanee Park District	820,000	100.00%	820,000
Cambridge Fire Protection District	895,000	100.00%	895,000
Hampton School District Number 29	260,000	100.00%	260,000
Silvis School District Number 34	2,450,000	%90.96	2,353,504
Carbon Cliff School District Number 36	000'666	100.00%	000'666
East Moline School District Number 37	26,730,000	100.00%	26,730,000
Colona School District Number 190	750,000	100.00%	750,000
United Township High School District Number 30	0	100.00%	0
Moline School District Number 40	19,820,000	100.00%	19,820,000
Rock Island School District Number 41	21,080,000	100.00%	21,080,000
Riverdale School District Number 100	2,780,000	100.00%	2,780,000
Stark Community Unit School District Number 100	14,320,900	100.00%	14,320,000
Sherrard Community Unit School District Number 200	3,615,000	92.67%	3,349,989
Community Unit School District Number 208	7,965,000	0.16%	12,747
Orion Community Unit School District Number 223	000'006	100.00%	000'006
Galva Community Unit School District Number 224	1,241,100	100.00%	1,241,100
Alwood Community Unit School District Number 225	1,360,000	100.00%	1,360,000
Annawan Community Unit School District Number 226	470,000	88.69%	416,865
Cambridge Com. Unit School District Number 227	1,331,800	93.73%	1,248,327
Geneseo Community Unit School District Number 228	22,018,327	99.05%	21,809,153
Kewanee Community Unit School District Number 229	1,515,000	88.33%	1,338,182
Wetnersheld Com. Unit School District Number 230	1,100,000	93.08%	1,023,914
Mercer Community Unit School District Number 404	3,659,300	100.00%	3,659,300
Total Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt			\$257,709,195

Source: Rock Island; Henry; Mercer; Whiteside; Henderson; Knox; Bureau; Stark; and Marshall County Clerks' Offices. (1) Does not include alternative revenue bonds. (2) Percentages based on 2020 EAVs, the most recent available.

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Demographic and Economic Statistics Calendar Years 2011 through 2020



Notes: 1. Population reported above is the total population for all nine counties

2. 2008-2012 Per Capita Personal income is calculated by taking the average of nine counties. 2013 - 2017 was calculated by taking the sum of all 9 counties personal income estimates multiplied by 1,000, then dividing this amount by the total population of the District.

3. N/A = Information Not Available at time of report

Sources: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Average unemployment rate from Illinois Department of Employment Security

U.S. Census Bureau - Quick Facts and Vintage 2020

Principal Employers FY2011 compared to FY2020

			Rock Isla	Rock Island County			
	2011				2020		
Employer	Product/Service	Approx # of Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Employer	Product/Service	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment
Rock Island Arsenal	Defense Manufacturing	7,900	11.32%	Deere & Company	Agriculture & Construction Equipment	7,240	11.59%
Deere & Company	Agriculture & Construction Equipment	5,800	8.31%	Rock Island Arsenal	Defense Manufacturing	6,163	9.87%
Trinity Regional Health System	Healthcare	2,573	3.69%	Trinity-Unity Point (all regional locations)	Healthcare	3,954	6.33%
Tyson Fresh Meats	Food Processing	2,500	3.58%	Tyson Fresh Meats	Food Processing	2,400	3.84%
Group O Companies	Suppy Chain Management and Logistics	1,100	1.58%	Moline Community School District #40	Elementary/Secondary School District	1,000	1.60%
Genesis Health System	Healthcare	970	1.39%	XPAC	Supply Chain Solutions Provider	1,000	1.60%
Black Hawk College District #503	Community College	825	1.18%	Hy-Vee (all RI County locations)	Grocery Store	920	1.47%
XPAC	Suppy Chain Management and Logistics	800	1.15%	Walmart (all RI County locations)	Retail	800	1.28%
Exelon	Energy Generation	700	1.00%	Black Hawk College District #503	Community College	636	1.02%
Kone, Inc.	Elevator & Escalator Manufacturing	665	0.95%	Augustana College	Private Liberal Arts & Science College	550	0.88%
Total Employed Labor Force - Rock Island County	and County	69,763		Total Employed Labor Force - Rock Island County	d County	62,443	
Total Unemployed - Rock Island County	λ.	6,474		Total Unemployed - Rock Island County		6,472	
			Henry	Henry County			
				_			

			Henry	Henry County			
	2011				2020		
Employer	Product/Service	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Employer	Product/Service	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment
Kewanee Hospital	Healthcare	300	1.22%	Great Dane Trailers	Semi-truck Trailer Manufacturing	009	2.72%
Walmart	Retail	300	1.22%	School Teachers (for Henry County school districts)	Education	569	2.58%
Kewanee Youth Center	Youth Center	300	1.22%	Kewanee City Government (parks, health department, and prison)	Government	534	2.42%
Peterson Healthcare, Inc.	Nursing home/assisted living facilities	280	1.14%	Hammond-Henry Hospital	Healthcare	260	1.18%
Great Dane Trailers	Semi-truck Trailer Manufacturing	250	1.02%	Walmart Supercenter	Retail	250	1.13%
				OSF St. Luke Medical Family Health	Healthcare	250	1.13%
Total Employed Labor Force - Henry County	unty	24,508		Henry County Courthouse	Government	230	1.04%

Total Employed Labor Force - Henry County 24,508

Total Unemployed - Henry County 2,085

Total Insemplated Labor Force - Henry County

Kone, Inc. Hillcrest Home Springfield Armory, Inc. Total Unemployed - Henry County

0.86% 0.51% 0.45%

Elevator & Escalator Manufacturing Nursing Home

Firearms Manufacturing

190 112 100 **22,061** 1,864

Sources: Bi-State Regional Commission Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity US Department of Labor - Bureau of Labor Statistics

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

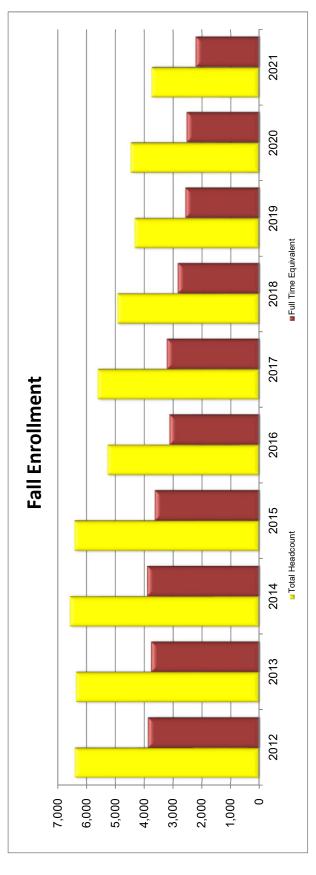
Faculty and Staff Headcount FY2012 through FY2021

Administrators	139 314 13 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 15 15 17 147 4 4 4 4 149 149 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	135 266 13 0 0 0 0 17 17 17 17 17 18 18 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	130 243 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	102 114 114 144 144 144 177 177 179 189 189 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 11	107 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	103 189 19 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 13 13 13 13 14 13 14 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	97 111 1102 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	97 1135 135 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90
ne 52 me 52 me 52 me 72  Part-time 101 Part-time 127 ie 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	314 13 0 0 60 2 2 2 99 15 147 147 149 149 627 627 1,015	266 13 13 13 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	243 10 10 10 134 134 134 134 888	114 444 444 0 0 0 0 0 0 144 144 144 144 144 144 144 14	206 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	7	156 156 100 100 102 102 102 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	135 14 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
ne 52 me 2 me 2 Eull-time 101 Part-time 127 le 80 le 127 le 7390 599 lal 989	13 60 60 2 2 2 15 147 147 149 149 149 17015	13 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 10 10 134 134 134 134 888	9 0 0 0 0 0 144 44 14 14 119 119 119 119 1	10 0 0 0 0 88 83 83 83 83 83 84 84 85 85 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87	7 8 8	111 111 102 303 303 303 303 303 303 303 303 303 3	111 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148
ne 52 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	13 60 60 2 2 2 147 147 149 627 1,015	13 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 0 0 10 134 134 134 134 888	9 0 0 0 0 0 1 14 14 14 14 119 119 336 336 336 336	10 0 0 0 0 88 83 83 83 83 83 83 84 84 85 85 87 87 88 87 88 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	7 8 8	111 488 844 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 6	11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
ne 52 me 2 Eull-time 101 Part-time 14 e 80 e 80 e 80 c 90 c 0	60 60 2 2 2 39 4 4 4 4 149 627 627 73 73 73 74 74 75 74 75 75 76 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78	57 57 17 17 17 132 132 132 14 126 14 914	0 49 49 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 14 14 14 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	88 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84	7 8 8	0 48 84 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9
ne 52 me 2 Full-time 101 Part-time 14 e 80 e 80 c 127 le 156 sal 390 599 sal 989	60 2 2 99 99 15 73 73 4 4 4 149 627 627 7,015	57 1 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	49 0 0 102 134 134 134 134 888	44 0 0 0 14 14 14 11 11 11 11 11 336 83 83 83 83 83 86 83 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	88 83 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89	7 8 8	48 84 9 9 9 9 102 3 333 333 833 84 84 84 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9
Full-time 101 Part-time 101 Part-time 80 e 80 e 80 c 127 le 127 le 156 le 599 lal 989	60 2 2 99 99 15 73 73 4 4 4 149 627 627 7,015	57 1 17 17 17 132 132 126 126 126 127 126 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127	49 0 102 134 134 134 134 888	77 77 77 14 14 11 11 11 11 336 623	88 83 63 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89	7 8 8	48 84 0 0 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9
Eull-time 101 Part-time 101 Pa	2 99 99 15 73 73 147 4 4 4 149 627 627	94 94 17 17 132 132 126 126 914	0 102 134 134 134 134 888	0 77 77 14 14 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89	88 83 65 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	7 8 8	84 84 102 3 333 333 636	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9
Full-time 101 Part-time 14 e 80 e 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	99 15 15 73 147 149 388 627 1,015	94 17 17 132 132 126 126 126 914	102 18 134 134 134 529 888	77 77 14 14 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89	88 19 20 83 80 83 80 80 80 80 80 80	7 8 8	84 9 9 9 6 102 3 33 3 33 833 838	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9
Eultime 101 Part-time 14  e 80 e 127 le 127 le 156 le 599 lal 989	99 15 15 73 147 149 388 627 1,015	94 17 17 132 132 126 126 14 914	102 18 68 68 134 134 529 888	77 14 14 14 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89 89	88 19 19 83 83 83 89 89 89 89	7 8 8	84 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	90 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2
ime 80 ine 80 ine 80 ine 80 ine 80 ine 80 ine 127 ine 127 ine 80	73 73 147 4 4 149 388 627 1,015	17 69 69 132 4 4 126 372 542 914	68 68 134 134 529 888	54 89 89 89 119 119 336 <b>623</b>	19 83 83 808 308 899	7 8 8	60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6	330 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200
time 80 time 127  S 390 599 Fotal 989	73 147 149 149 388 627 1,015	69 132 4 126 372 542 914	68 134 134 135 529 888	54 89 89 89 119 119 336 <b>623</b>	83 83 80 308 389 697	7 8 8	60 60 60 63 63 63 63 63	54 55 66 66 67 74 74 74
time 80 time 127  S 390 599 Fotal 989	73 147 4 4 149 388 627 1,015	69 132 126 372 542 914	68 134 134 135 529 888	54 89 89 89 119 119 336 823	83 83 80 308 389 697	7 8 8	66 66 66 63 63 63 63 63	54 56 66 67 74 74 74 74 74
127 0 0 0 156 156 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	147 4 4 149 388 627 1,015	132 4 126 372 542 914	134 0 134 359 529 888	89 1119 287 336 <b>623</b>	83 308 389 389 697		666 303 303 333 636	30 66 68 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
156 156 390 599 599	388 627 1,015	372 542 914	134 134 359 529 888	287 287 336 <b>623</b>	90 308 389 389 697		102 303 333 636	99 802 268 <b>571</b>
156 156 390 599 599	388 627 1,015	126 372 542 914	134 359 529 888	119 119 336 623	308 389 697		303 303 333 636	303 303 268 571
156 390 599 599 389 (4)	149 388 627 1,015	372 542 914	134 359 529 <b>888</b>	287 336 <b>623</b>	308 389 697		102 303 333 <b>636</b>	303 268 271
390 599 599 599	388 627 <b>1,015</b>	372 542 <b>914</b>	359 529 <b>888</b>	287 336 623	308 389 697		303	303 268 <b>571</b>
390 599 599 599	388 627 <b>1,015</b>	372 542 <b>914</b>	359 529 <b>888</b>	287 336 <b>623</b>	308 389		303	303 268 <b>57</b> 1
686 686	627 1,015	542 <b>914</b>	529 888	336 <b>623</b>	389 <b>682</b>		333	268 <b>571</b>
6886	1,015	914	888	623	269	685	636	571
		/						
		_						
		_	-			_		
			-		+	=		_
)13 FY2014	FY2015 FY2	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018		FY2019 FY		FY2021
Managerial Bart, time Brofactional Ctaff Guill +imo		Admin Full-time Professional Staff Bart-time	- t	Admin Part-time	-time -II.+imo	Managerial Full-time	Managerial Full-time	
		Froressional stall Fa		Classilled	ם בו	Cidosilled	מונ-נוווע	
	5	ia lotai						

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Student Enrollment Demographic Statistics FY2012 through FY2021

Age	Average	\ge	27.3	7.2	7.2	6.2	25.2	25.5	25.5	24.5	24.6	23.0
∀			2	7	7	2	7	2	7	2	2	2
	High	Student	NR	699	692	1,089	826	1,085	847	924	1,037	1.066
		Degreed	268	304	308	271	216	242	365	320	253	270
Status	Readmit	Student	1,250	1,949	2,369	2,269	1,260	510	470	425	395	184
<b>Enrollment Status</b>	Transfer	Student	286	373	297	365	232	237	213	167	183	113
	MeN	Student	1,174	921	974	912	928	1,587	1,293	917	1,037	758
	Continuing	Student	3,425	2,150	1,857	1,510	1,697	1,952	1,738	1,580	1,567	1.352
Attendance		Part Time	3,671	3,729	3,993	3,961	3,252	3,604	3,173	2,708	2,910	2.377
Atteno		Full Time	2,732	2,631	2,581	2,346	2,019	2,009	1,753	1,625	1,562	1.366
ıder		Female	3,864	3,766	806'£	3,678	660'£	3,244	2,922	2,633	2,726	5.369
Gender		Male	2,539	2,594	2,666	2,629	2,172	2,369	2,004	1,700	1,746	1.374
ollment	Total	Headcount	6,403	6,360	6,574	6,416	5,271	5,613	4,926	4,333	4,472	3.743
Fall Enrollment	Fill Time	Equivalent	3,872	3,761	3,902	3,635	3,126	3,215	2,835	2,577	2,533	2.222
	Fiscal	Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021



Source: ICCB E1 Report

NR = Not Recorded

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Financial Aid Recipients FY2012 through FY2021

Type of Aid	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017 FY2018	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Federal Aid										
College Work Study	26	93	103	93	73	99	71	67	29	28
PELL Grant	3,015	2,679	2,509	2,356	1,944	1,787	1,742	1,456	1,451	1,197
SEOG	248	405	200	336	298	387	319	320	314	185
Stafford Loan - subsidized	722	775	645	269	453	403	383	325	307	242
Stafford Loan - unsubsidized	334	899	592	486	428	450	420	356	308	256
PLUS (Parent) Student Loan	15	12	13	14	14	16	13	18	21	18
Chapter 33 (a GI Bill fund)	79	69	78	75	77	88	94	29	65	54
Other Federal Military/Veteran's Aid 1	-	-	-	-	-	104	75	77	67	79
Emergency Federal Aid										
CARES HEERF Grant - Student portion	ı			•			•	'	759	1,469
Emergency SEOG (SEOGE)									1	162
State Aid										
MAP Grant	1,136	914	799	740	494	694	672	654	839	811
IL Veterans Grant (IVG)	134	131	104	81	73	09	34	27	22	12
National Guard	43	36	27	17	17	21	25	23	31	18
POW/MIA Dependents	2	5	9	7	9	5	3	4	4	∞
DORS	29	28	32	45	49	48	37	22	21	27
Policeman/Fireman Dependents Grant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Local Aid										
Private Grant/Scholarship	293	263	251	264	277	239	215	255	257	232
Achievement Awards	320	321	354	324	286	258	250	271	246	232
Foundation Scholarships	205	221	228	247	268	245	266	526	489	342
Donor Scholarships	25	26	107	56	17	12	9	24	30	24
TOTAL	6,701	6,646	6,644	5,710	4,774	4,885	4,628	4,493	5,299	5,396

\*FY2021 totals reflect YTD payments through 07/07/2021, and does not include any further disbursements and adjustments which may occur after this date.

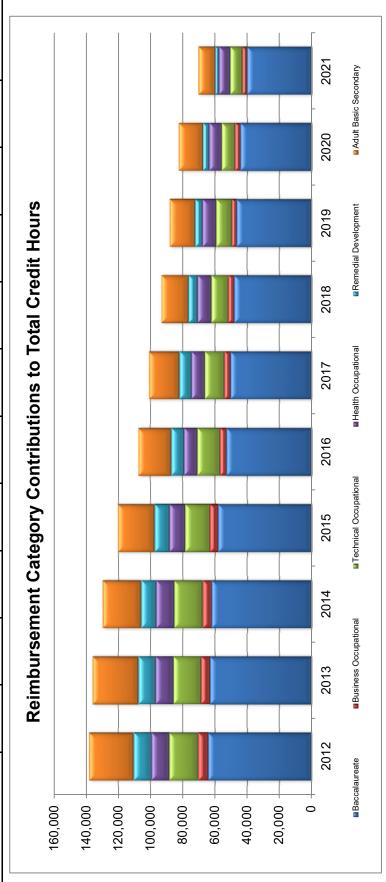
Note 1: Other Federal Military/Veteran's Aid has begun to be included in the FY2017 reporting. It includes Chapter 30 - Montgomery GI Bill Active Duty,
Chapter 31 - Vocational Rehabilition, Chapter 35 - Survivors' & Dependents' Assistance, Chapter 1606 - Montgomery GI Bill Selected Reserve, and
Chapter 1607 - Reserve Educational Assistance Program

Source: BHC Financial Aid Database and BHC Veterans Services.

Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District No. 503

Credit Hours Eligible for Funding by Illinois Community College Board Reimbursement Categories FY2012 through FY2021

Category	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	% Change 2012 vs 2021
Baccalaureate	64,300.2	64,300.2 63,117.0	62,224.2	58,180.8	52,849.3	50,448.9	48,077.4	46,553.2	44,301.3	39,994.4	-37.80%
Business Occupational	6,177.5	5,660.4	5,604.5	5,161.9	4,095.5	3,882.9	3,770.1	3,177.0	3,505.3	3,140.7	-49.16%
Technical Occupational	17,967.3	17,165.0	17,687.1	15,326.4	13,994.2	12,020.8	10,505.7	9,610.5	8,139.0	7,390.1	-58.87%
Health Occupational	11,028.1	11,012.9	11,236.6	9,826.1	8,322.5	8,444.7	8,623.7	8,577.0	7,731.0	6,891.1	-37.51%
Remedial Development	10,915.0	10,521.0	9,149.0	9,051.0	7,763.0	7,289.0	5,573.0	4,495.0	3,979.0	2,275.0	-79.16%
Adult Basic Secondary	27,600.5	28,314.9	23,853.8	22,751.2	20,283.9	18,771.4	16,778.1	15,674.9	14,838.6	10,305.4	-62.66%
Total	137,988.6	135,791.2	137,988.6 135,791.2 129,755.2 120,297.4 107,308.4 100,857.7	120,297.4	107,308.4	100,857.7	93,328.0		88,087.6 82,494.2	69,996.7	-49.27%



Note: Total credit hours includes both restricted and unrestricted credit hours. Source: College Audited Financial Statements

Illinois Community College District No. 503 **Black Hawk College** 

Schedule of Capital Assets - Instructional Facilities Information FY2012 through FY2021

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019		2021
Buildings - Permanent	19	21	21	21	23	25	25	25	25	25
Total acres (includes parking lots)	271.9	272.8	273.0	275.2	273.0	231.6*	231.6	231.6		231.2
Net Assignable Square Feet:										
Classrooms and general use	74,429	78,033	75,935	80,797	86,218	84,681	84,611	75,906	80,209	80,209
Laboratory	131,001	137,122	140,870	138,268	154,546	149,537	152,377	153,071	162,525	162,525
Office	61,536	62,340	69,080	70,640	77,523	74,924	73,126	71,548	71,176	71,176
Study	24,873	24,873	24,873	20,095	20,043	25,776	28,784	27,170	28,191	28,191
Special use (Athletics, PE)	45,448	45,569	44,887	44,887	44,887	45,485	49,387	49,387	56,453	56,453
General use (Theater)	34,437	35,193	34,005	34,101	38,875	41,003	41,049	40,523	40,622	40,622
Support functions	32,401	33,357	35,210	36,882	39,730	40,980	38,378	45,847	48,139	48,139
Unassigned	1	'	2,719	3,363	940	1	1	2,245	-	-
Total	404,125	416,487	427,579	429,033	462,762	462,386	467,712	465,697	487,315	487,315
Parking capacity: On campus parking spots Acres	1,920	1,935 21	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,191	2,191	2,191	2,365 22	2,365 22

Source: FY11-19, Illinois Community College Board (ICCB) Data and Characteristics book, Tables V-1 and V-4. As of FY20, BHC is no longer required to report facilities and grounds square footages to ICCB. FY20 & FY21 information obtained from BHC Facilities Supervisors.

\* Acres owned by the East Campus Foundation were removed from the total in FY2017

# Black Hawk College Community College District No. 503

Miscellaneous Statistics Year ended June 30, 2021

Year Founded		1946		
<b>District Data</b> Population (approximation)	imation)	214,239		
Communities served	ved include:			
Aledo	Cordova	LaFayette	Reynolds	
Alpha	East Moline	Matherville	Rock Island	
Andalusia	Erie	Milan	Seaton	
Andover	Galva	Mineral	Sherrard	
Annawan	Geneseo	Moline	Silvis	
Atkinson	Hampton	Neponset	Toulon	
Bishop Hill	Hillsdale	New Boston	Viola	
Cambridge	Hoophole	New Windsor	Woodhull	
Carbon Cliff	yof	Orion	Wyoming	
Coal Valley	Keithsburg	Port Byron		
Colona	Kewanee	Rapids City		
Accreditation				
The Higher Leaning Commission	ommission			
(Formerly North Centri	(Formerly North Central Association of Colleges and Schools)	nd Schools)		
Next accreditation visit	1		December	2022
9	i :			
Degree and Certifica	Degree and Certificates Awarded in Fiscal Year 2021	r 2021		
Associate in Arts				245
Associate in Science				69
Associate in Liberal Studies	tudies			0
Associate in Applied Science	Science			165
Associate in Fine Arts				0
Certificates				170

Source: Illinois Community College Board Annual Completions (A2) Report

# **ICCB Supplemental Information**

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **Equalized Assessed Valuations and Tax Collections**

		2020	Ta	ax Levy Year 2019		2018
Equalized assessed valuations:		2020		2019		2010
Bureau County	\$	31,103,239	\$	29,221,017	\$	27,325,344
Henderson County	Ψ	3,536,161	Ψ	3,359,101	Ψ	3,138,676
Henry County		987,490,121		969,898,511	1	,003,037,367
Knox County		17,457,879		16,613,261		15,733,195
Marshall County		131,953		128,042		123,605
Mercer County		296,789,793		281,487,771		272,725,669
Rock Island County	2	2,726,322,088	2	2,700,541,797	2	2,659,684,614
Stark County	_	121,379,066	_	116,022,868	_	109,568,133
Whiteside County		78,222,491		74,537,658		71,807,577
······,	\$ 4	1,262,432,791	\$ 4	1,191,810,026	\$ 4	,163,144,180
Tax rates (per \$100 of assessed valuation):						
Education Fund		0.1193		0.1200		0.1190
Operations and Maintenance Fund		0.0696		0.0700		0.0694
Bond and Interest Fund		0.1537		0.1547		0.1572
Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund		0.0726		0.0713		0.0650
Audit Fund		0.0030		0.0030		0.0026
Operations and Maintenance, restricted		0.0497		0.0500		0.0496
Equity		0.1003		0.1024		0.1004
		0.5682		0.5714		0.5632
Tax extensions:	•	7 707 0 10	•	7.754.000	•	7.500.004
Education Fund	\$	7,787,342	\$	7,754,666	\$	7,580,381
Operations and Maintenance Fund		4,542,824		4,526,975		4,438,452
Bond and Interest Fund		6,554,276		6,496,668		6,544,437
Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund		3,095,151		2,989,911		2,705,901
Audit Fund		127,868		125,735		108,232
Operations and Maintenance, restricted	\$	2,118,976 24,226,437	\$	2,098,720 23,992,675	\$	2,065,067 23,442,470
	Ψ	24,220,437	Ψ	23,992,013	<u>Ψ</u>	23,442,470
Less tax collections (cumulative through June 30, 2021)	:					
Education Fund	\$	3,215,349	\$	7,712,960	\$	7,420,406
Operations and Maintenance Fund		1,876,000		4,519,273		4,344,360
Bond and Interest Fund		2,706,306		6,480,285		6,405,514
Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund		1,278,120		2,982,345		2,648,392
Audit Fund		52,812		125,413		105,694
Operations and Maintenance, restricted		874,948		2,093,417		2,021,795
•	\$	10,003,535	\$	23,913,693	\$	22,946,159
Taxes receivable:	^	44.000.005	•	70.004	<b>*</b>	475 444
Tax receivable	\$	14,222,902	\$	78,981	\$	475,114
Written off		-		16,991		(404,787)
Allowance for uncollectible taxes	Φ.	(96,906)	Ф.	(95,972)	Φ.	(70,327)
	\$	14,125,996	\$	<del>-</del>	\$	
Taxes receivable by fund:						
Education Fund	\$	4,540,844	\$	_	\$	-
Operations and Maintenance Fund	т	2,648,653	7	-	7	-
Bond and Interest Fund		3,821,753		_		_
Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund		1,804,650		-		-
Audit Fund		74,545		-		-
Operations and Maintenance, restricted		1,235,551		-		-
	\$	14,125,996	\$	-	\$	-
Percentage of extensions collected		41.29%		99.67%		97.88%
•						

#### **Schedule of Legal Debt Margin**

#### **Legal Debt Margin**

Assessed valuation, 2020 levy	\$ 4,262,432,791
Debt limit, 2.875% of assessed valuation Bonded indebtedness Legal debt margin	\$ 122,544,943 (33,287,022) \$ 89,257,921

# CERTIFICATION OF CHARGEBACK REIMBURSEMENT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022

 $\textbf{College or District Name:} \ \underline{BLACK\ HAWK\ COLLEGE}$ 

**District** #: <u>503</u>

# ALL FISCAL YEAR 2021 NONCAPITAL AUDITED OPERATING EXPENDITURES FROM THE FOLLOWING FUNDS:

I ONDO.			
1.	Education Fund	\$_	23,689,122
2.	Operations and Maintenance Fund	\$	3,751,778
3.	Public Building Commission Operation and Maintenance Fund	_\$_	
4.	Bond and Interest Fund	_\$	
5.	Public Building Commission Rental Fund	_\$	_
6.	Restricted Purposes Fund	\$_	11,549,092
7.	Audit Fund	\$_	62,927
8.	Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund	\$_	2,411,749
9.	Auxiliary Enterprises Fund (subsidy only)	_\$_	
10.	TOTAL NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES (sum of lines 1-9)	\$	41,464,669
	Depreciation on Capital Outlay Expenditures (equipment, buildings, and fixed equipment paid) from Sources other than State and Federal Funds	\$_	2,108,835
12.	TOTAL COSTS INCLUDED (line 10 plus line 11)	\$_	43,573,503
13.	Total certified semester credit hours for FY 2021		69,996.70
14.	PER CAPITA COST (line 12 divided by line 13)	\$	622.51
	All FY 2021 state and federal operating grants for noncapital expenditures. DO NOT INCLUDE ICCB GRANTS	_\$	14,433,896
	FY 2021 state and federal grants per semester credit hour line 15 divided by line 13)	\$_	206.21
	District's average ICCB grant rate (excluding equalization grants) for FY 2022	\$_	38.70
18.	District's student tuition and fee rate per semester credit hour for FY 2022	\$_	149.00
	Chargeback reimbursement per semester credit hour (line 14 less lines 16, 17, and 18)	\$_	228.60
Approved	d: Chief Fiscal Officer	Feb a	13, 2022
Approved	d: Chief Executive Officer	Colon Date	73,72

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **ICCB Uniform Financial Statements**

The Uniform Financial Statements are required by the Illinois Community College Board for the purpose of providing consistent audited data for every community college district. Regardless of the basis of accounting used for a College's balance sheet and statement of revenues and expenditures, the Uniform Financial Statements are completed using the modified accrual basis of accounting prescribed by the NCGA Statement No. 1 and related interpretations.

The Uniform Financial Statements include the following:

- No. 1 All Funds Summary
- No. 2 Summary of Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt
- No. 3 Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures
- No. 4 Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues and Expenditures
- No. 5 Expenditures by Activity Current Funds

# Uniform Financial Statement No. 1 - All Funds Summary Year ended June 30, 2021

	Education Fund	peration and laintenance Fund	Bond & Interest Fund
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	\$ 8,480,274	\$ 5,307,309	\$ 3,208,268
Revenues:			
Local tax revenue	7,826,598	4,543,548	6,509,956
All Other Local Revenue	1,839,185	204,577	-
ICCB grants	4,799,182	491,123	-
All other state revenue	-	-	-
Federal revenue	4,635,752	106,183	-
Student tuition and fees	11,366,392	28,365	-
On-Behalf CIP	-	-	-
On-Behalf SURS	-	-	-
All other revenue	 637,973	247,334	13,837
Total revenues	 31,105,082	5,621,130	6,523,793
Expenditures:			
Instruction	10,115,281	-	-
Academic support	3,201,959	-	-
Student services	2,351,635	-	-
Public service/continuing education	281,725	-	-
Auxiliary services	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	3,798,275	-
Institutional support	5,825,742	-	6,464,235
Scholarships, student grants and waivers	 2,253,280	-	
Total expenditures	24,029,622	3,798,275	6,464,235
Net transfers	(5,800,000)	(1,700,000)	-
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 9,755,734	\$ 	\$ 3,267,826

Ma	erations and intenance - Restricted		Auxiliary interprises Fund		Restricted Purpose Fund	Working Cash Fund		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash		Cash Fund		Cash		Cash Fund			Audit Fund		Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund		Total
\$	8,253,626	\$	379,093	\$	11,845,915	\$	14,025,173	\$	179,564	\$	5,454,491	\$	57,133,713																												
	2,103,818		-		-		-		126,493		3,035,050		24,145,463																												
	-		_		_		_		· -		-		2,043,762																												
	_		_		738,772		_		-		_		6,029,077																												
	140,253		-		1,302,570		-		-		-		1,442,823																												
	-		1,180,903		6,329,465		-		-		-		12,252,303																												
	-		139,974		513,310		-		-		-		12,048,041																												
	-		-		59,488		-		-		-		59,488																												
	-		-		13,517,628		-		-				13,517,628																												
	56,975		1,017,116		304,849		94,277		1,267		35,155		2,408,783																												
	2,301,046		2,337,993		22,766,082		94,277		127,760		3,070,205		73,947,368																												
	-		-		6,292,313		_		-		-		16,407,594																												
	-		-		3,168,905		-		-		-		6,370,864																												
	-		-		2,115,536		-		-		-		4,467,171																												
	-		-		1,045,370		-		-		-		1,327,095																												
	-		1,648,555		315,146		-		-		-		1,963,701																												
	1,392,290		-		1,489,532		-		-		918,031		7,598,128																												
	307,372		-		2,995,063		-		62,927		1,493,718		17,149,057																												
	-		-		7,764,952		-		-		-		10,018,232																												
	1,699,662		1,648,555		25,186,817		-		62,927		2,411,749		65,301,842																												
	8,280,336				(700 226)																																				
\$	17,135,346	\$	1,068,531	\$	(780,336) 8,644,844	\$	14,119,450	\$	244,397	\$	6,112,947	\$	65,779,239																												
Ψ	17,100,040	Ψ	1,000,001	Ψ	0,044,044	Ψ	17,119,400	Ψ	244,531	Ψ	0,112,347	Ψ	00,119,209																												

This page is intentionally left blank

# Uniform Financial Statement No. 2 - Summary of Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt Year ended June 30, 2021

	Lo	Capital Asset/ ng-Term Debt une 30, 2020	Additions	a	Deletions nd Transfers	Lo	capital Asset/ ng-Term Debt une 30, 2021
Capital Assets:							
Land	\$	11,355,803	-	\$	479,411	\$	11,835,214
Building and improvements		97,663,222	-		23,278,206		120,941,428
Equipment		11,071,025	693,426		(116,280)		11,648,171
Other		22,764,356	1,133,514		(23,757,617)		140,253
		142,854,406	1,826,940		(116,280)		144,565,066
Accumulated depreciation		(36,610,416)	(2,948,259)		98,577		(39,460,098)
Total capital assets	\$	106,243,990	\$ (1,121,319)	\$	(17,703)	\$	105,104,968
Long-Term Debt:							
Bonds payable	\$	37,495,000	-	\$	(4,995,000)	\$	32,500,000
Other Fixed Liabilities		18,578,409	164,026		(1,294,211)		17,448,224
Total long-term debt	\$	56,073,409	\$ 164,026	\$	(6,289,211)	\$	49,948,224

# Uniform Financial Statement No. 3 - Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures Year ended June 30, 2021

	Education Fund	erations and aintenance Fund	Total Operating Funds
Operating revenue by source:			
Local government:			
Local taxes	\$ 7,826,598	\$ 4,543,548	\$ 12,370,146
Corporate personal property replacement tax Chargeback revenue	1,839,185 -	204,577 -	2,043,762
	9,665,783	4,748,125	14,413,908
State government:			
ICCB base operating grant	2,578,397	491,123	3,069,520
ICCB equalization grant	1,920,695	-	1,920,695
ICCB - Career and Technical Education	300,090	_	300,090
Other ICCB Grants not listed above	-	_	-
Other state revenue	_	_	_
Other state revenue	 4,799,182	491,123	5,290,305
	 4,733,102	431,123	3,230,303
Federal government:			
Department of Education	4,633,131	106,183	4,739,314
Other	2,621	-	2,621
Culor	 4,635,752	106,183	4,741,935
Student tuition and fees:			
Tuition	10,034,461	-	10,034,461
Fees	1,331,931	28,365	1,360,296
	11,366,392	28,365	11,394,757
Other sources:			
Sales and service fees	141,347	2,767	144,114
Facilities revenue	720	153,836	154,556
Investment revenue	127,950	41,139	169,089
Other	367,956	49,592	417,548
<del></del>	637,973	247,334	885,307
Total revenues	31,105,082	5,621,130	36,726,212
Less nonoperating item,			
tuition chargeback revenue	-	-	_
Adjusted revenues	\$ 31,105,082	\$ 5,621,130	\$ 36,726,212

# Uniform Financial Statement No. 3 - Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures (Continued) Year ended June 30, 2021

		Education Fund	•	erations and aintenance Fund		Total Operating Funds
Operating expenditures by program:						
Instruction	\$	10,115,281	\$	-	\$	10,115,281
Academic support		3,201,959		-		3,201,959
Student services		2,351,635		-		2,351,635
Public service		281,725		-		281,725
Operations and maintenance		-		3,798,275		3,798,275
Institutional support		5,825,742		-		5,825,742
Scholarships, student grants and waivers		2,253,280		-		2,253,280
Total expenditures		24,029,622		3,798,275		27,827,897
Less nonoperating item, tuition chargeback Transfers, net Adjusted expenditures		5,800,000 29,829,622	\$	1,700,000 5,498,275	\$	7,500,000 35,327,897
,				· · · · · ·		
By object:						
Salaries	\$	15,288,842	\$	1,376,978	\$	16,665,820
Employee benefits		3,830,424		399,624		4,230,048
Contractual services		874,292		589,096		1,463,388
General materials and supplies		1,338,404		226,600		1,565,004
Conference and meeting expenses		58,256		2,282		60,538
Fixed charges		17,930		5,400		23,330
Utilities		2,184		1,151,579		1,153,763
Capital outlay		340,500		46,497		386,997
Other		2,278,790		219		2,279,009
Total expenditures		24,029,622		3,798,275		27,827,897
Less nonoperating item, tuition chargeback Transfers, net		- 5,800,000		- 1 700 000		- 7 500 000
•	<u> </u>	29,829,622	\$	1,700,000 5,498,275	\$	7,500,000 35,327,897
Adjusted expenditures	\$	29,029,022	Ф	5,496,275	Ф	ან,ა∠ <i>1</i> ,გ9 <i>1</i>

### Uniform Financial Statement No. 4 - Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues and Expenditures Year ended June 30, 2021

Revenues by source:	
Local government	\$ -
State government:	
ICCB:	505.000
Adult Education and Family Literacy	505,008
Early School Leaver	60,418
Illinois Veterans Grant	126,579
Innovative Bridge & Transition Grant	27,107
Transitional Instruction Math & English	3,700
Transitional Instruction Innovation	15,960
Illinois State Board of Education:	
Truancy and Alternative Education	172,417
Illinois Department of Health & Human Services	
Department of Vocational Rehab	84,800
Illinois Department of Transportation	
Highway Construction Careers Training Program	224,880
Illinois Student Assistance Center	
Monetary Assistance Program	761,158
Illinois Secretary of State	
Adult Volunteer Literacy	43,719
Illinois Department of Veterans' Affairs	
MIA/POW	15,596
State Universities Retirement System of Illinois (1)	
SURS On-Behalf	13,517,628
OPEB CIP On-Behalf	59,488
Total state government	15,618,458
Federal government:	
Department of Education	
Student Aid Programs:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	55 OOO
Federal Work Study (FWS)	55,898
Pell Grant	4,156,863
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)	218,075
Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Program	400,865
CTE Improvement (Leadership) Grant	69,433
Special Student Services	372,567
Adult Education and Family Literacy, Federal Basic Program	205,587
Adult Education English Language/Civics	46,460
CARES HEERF - Student portion	1,988,450
CARES HEERF - Institutional portion	(1,719,876)
CARES HEERF - Strengthening Institutions	-
GEER - Governor's Emergency Education Relief	233,681
Department of Labor	
TEAM	61,650
CareerLINK	65,340
Department of Transportation	
Highway Construction Careers Training Program	57,477
Other Sources:	
Veteran's Administration	115,000
CURES (Coronavirus Relief Fund)	1,995
Total federal government	6,329,465

#### Notes:

 $<sup>1. \</sup> Revenues \ and \ expenditures \ in \ the \ Restricted \ Purposes \ Fund \ include \ State \ on-behalf \ contributions \ of \ \$13,577,116$ 

# Uniform Financial Statement No. 4 - Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues and Expenditures (Continued) Year ended June 30, 2021

Revenues by source (Continued):		
Other sources:		
Student Fees		513,310
Other		304,849
Total other		818,159
Total Restricted Purposes Fund Revenues	\$	22,766,082
Expenditures by program (1):		
Instruction	\$	6,292,313
Academic support		3,168,905
Student services		2,115,536
Public service/continuing education		1,045,370
Auxiliary services		315,146
Operations and maintenance		1,489,532
Institutional support		2,995,063
Scholarships, student grants and waivers	<u> </u>	7,764,952
Total expenditures by program	\$	25,186,817
Expenditures by object:		
Salaries	\$	1,436,178
Employee benefits (1)	Ψ	13,965,187
Contractual services		1,094,038
General materials and supplies		523,372
Conference and meeting expenses		87,208
Fixed charges		32,395
Utilities		115,190
Capital outlay		60,609
Other		7,872,640
Total expenditures by object	\$	25,186,817

#### Notes:

<sup>1.</sup> Revenues and expenditures in the Restricted Purposes Fund include State on-behalf contributions of \$13,577,116

## Uniform Financial Statement No. 5 - Expenditures by Activity - Current Funds Year ended June 30, 2021

Instruction (1)	\$ 16,407,594
Academic support:	
Library center	396,771
Instructional materials center	141,048
Educational media services	160,270
Academic computing support	1,633,579
Academic administration and planning	2,041,596
Other (1)	1,997,600
Total academic support	6,370,864
Student services:	
Admissions and records	696,998
Counseling and career guidance	1,261,946
Financial aid administration	436,969
Other (1)	2,071,258
Total student services	4,467,171
Public service/continuing education:	
Community education	201,585
Customized training (instructional)	202,183
Community services	83,437
Other (1)	839,890
Total public service/continuing education	1,327,095
Auxiliary services (1)	1,963,701
Operations and maintenance of plant:	
Maintenance	865,714
Custodial services	1,029,697
Grounds	342,730
Campus security	947,683
Utilities	1,406,320
Administration	175,718
Other (1)	1,437,976
Total operations and maintenance	6,205,838
Institutional support:	
Executive office	1,074,897
Fiscal operations	906,456
Community relations	1,086,928
Administrative support services	795,144
Board of Trustees	10,665
General institution	2,943,110
Administrative data processing	546,640
Other (1)	3,013,610
Total institutional support	10,377,450
Scholarships, student grants and waivers (1)	10,018,232
Total current funds expenditures	\$ 57,137,945
i otal otalioni lando oxponiando	Ψ 07,107,040

#### Notes:

<sup>1.</sup> Revenues and expenditures in the Restricted Purposes Fund include State on-behalf contributions of \$13,577,116

# Reconciliation of the Combining Balance Sheet to the Uniform Financial Statements Year ended June 30, 2021

Fund Balances - Uniform Financial Statements	\$ 65,779,239
Capital assets in the Investment in Plant Fund Long-term bond debt in the General Long Term Debt Fund Unspent bond proceeds in the General Long Term Debt Fund Long-term OPEB liability in the General Long Term Debt Fund Agency Fund Balances	105,104,968 (31,718,091) (781,909) (22,273,793) 476,585
Fund Balances - All Fund Types	\$ 116,586,999

# Reconciliation of the Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Uniform Financial Statements Year ended June 30, 2021

Change in Fund Balances - Uniform Financial Statements	\$	8,645,526
Additions to buildings and equipment		1,826,940
Depreciation and loss of disposal of assets		(2,965,962)
Net Effect		(1,139,022)
Payment on long-term debt		4,995,000
Issuance of long-term debt		
Net Effect		4,995,000
OPEB expense		125,600
Additions to agency funds		1 071 115
Additions to agency funds		1,071,115
Payments from agency funds		(981,726)
Net Effect		89,389
Change in Fund Balances - All Fund Types	\$	12,716,493

This page is intentionally left blank

# ICCB State Grants Financial Compliance Section

This page is intentionally left blank



## Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with State Requirements For State Adult Education and Family Literacy Grants

To the Board of Trustees
Black Hawk College
Illinois Community College District #503
Moline. Illinois

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the State Adult Education and Family Literacy Grants of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 (the College) which comprise of the statement of net position as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in net position for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the grant policy guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's *Fiscal Management Manual*. Those standards and guidelines require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the College's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit also included a review of compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants between the College and the State of Illinois and Illinois Community College Board (ICCB).

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion, and the College is in compliance with the provisions of laws, contracts, and ICCB policy guidelines for restricted grants.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the State Adult Education and Family Literacy Grants of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 as of June 30, 2021, and the changes in financial position thereof and for the year ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

#### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements present only the State Adult Education and Family Literacy Grants and do not purport to, and do not present fairly the financial position of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503, the changes in its financial position, or where applicable, its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Compliance

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the College failed to materially comply with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants between the College and the State of Illinois and the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB). However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of all such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the College's noncompliance with the above referenced laws, regulations, contracts and grants. We also believe that the College is materially in compliance with the provisions of laws, contracts, and ICCB policy guidelines with respect to restricted grants.

Sterling, Illinois March 7, 2022

Wippei LLP

# Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant Program Balance Sheet June 30, 2021

	Sta	te Basic	Per	formance	Total
Assets					
Cash	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Receivable from ICCB		1,788		11,122	12,910
Due from other funds		-		-	-
Prepaid Expenses		-		-	-
Total assets	\$	1,788	\$	11,122	\$ 12,910
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	960	\$ 960
Accrued salaries		1,609		3,779	5,388
Due to other funds		179		6,383	6,562
Total liabilities		1,788		11,122	12,910
Fund balance					
Reserved for encumbrances		-		-	-
Total fund balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 

See Note to Financial Statements - Grant Programs.

#### Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant Program Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Year Ended June 30, 2021

	St	ate Basic	Pe	rformance	Total
Revenues, state sources	\$	287,353	\$	217,655	\$ 505,008
Expenditures:					
Current year's grant:					
Instruction		197,436		43,409	240,845
Social work services		-		-	-
Guidance services		83,804		24,694	108,498
Assessment and testing		-		-	-
Transportation		-		-	-
Literacy services		-		-	-
Child care services		-		-	-
Improvement of Instructional Services		-		7,102	7,102
General administration		4,011		24,065	28,076
Workforce coordination		-		3,672	3,672
Data and information services		2,102		114,713	116,815
Operation of plant services	-	-		-	
Total expenditures		287,353		217,655	505,008
Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 
Fund balance: Beginning, July 1, 2020 Ending, June 30, 2021					\$ -

See Note to Financial Statements - Grant Programs.

ICCB Compliance Statement for the State Adult Education and Family Literacy Restricted Funds Expenditure Amounts and Percentages for ICCB Grant Funds Only Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Audi	ted Expenditure	Actual Expenditure
State Basic		Amount	Percentage
Instruction	\$	197,436	68.71%
(45% Minimum Required)			
General Administration		4,011	1.40%
(20% Maximum Allowed)			

#### **Note to Financial Statements - Grant Programs**

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### General:

The accompanying statements include only those transactions resulting from the Adult Education and Family Literacy. The transactions for the grants have been accounted for in the Restricted Purposes Fund.

### **Basis of Accounting:**

The statements have been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting as defined in the Illinois Community College Board's *Fiscal Management Manual*. Expenditures include all accounts payable representing liabilities for goods and services actually received as of June 30, 2021. Funds obligated for goods and services prior to June 30, but for which the goods and services are received prior to August 31, are recorded as encumbrances. Unexpended funds are reflected as a reduction to fund balance and a liability due to the Illinois Community College Board by October 15, 2021.

### **Capital Assets:**

Capital asset purchases are recorded as capital outlay expenditures and are capitalized in accordance with the College's capitalization policy and as allowed by grant specific guidelines.

#### **Encumbrances:**

Payments of prior year's encumbrances for goods and services received prior to August 31, 2021, are reflected as expenditures during the current fiscal year.

#### **Background Information on State Grant Activity**

#### **Unrestricted Grants**

<u>Base Operating Grants</u>: General operating funds provided to colleges upon credit enrollment with a small portion of the allocation based upon gross square footage of space at the College.

<u>Equalization Grants</u>: Grants provided to institutions with less than the statewide average local tax dollars available per full-time equivalent student.

### **Restricted Grants/Special Initiatives**

<u>Early School Leaver</u>: Provides funding for high school dropouts between the ages of 16 and 21 who want to complete the secondary level of education and participate in work-site learning experiences related to career choices. Only those youth who demonstrate a willingness to meet both goals and who are able to benefit from such a program are selected.

#### Statewide Initiatives

<u>Special Incentive Grants</u>: A new request to provide flexible funding for unique initiatives needed in the community college system. The grants will be awarded on a Request for Proposal basis and will focus on higher education priorities such as accessibility, affordability, productivity, partnerships, quality, and responsiveness. In addition, a significant proportion of the dollars available will focus on improving the availability of qualified information technology employees in the State of Illinois.

Other Grants: These other grants are additional contractual grants provided for special or specific system-related initiatives. These grants are supported by signed contracts between the College and the State of Illinois. A brief description of each grant should be included in this section. A description of the grants supported by grant agreements may be found in the appendix of the grant agreement governing these grants.

#### **Restricted Adult Education Grants/State**

State Basic: Grant awarded to Adult Education and Family Literacy providers to establish special classes for the instruction of persons of age 21 and over or persons under the age of 21 and not otherwise in attendance in public school, for the purpose of providing adults in the community other instruction as may be necessary to increase their qualifications for employment or other means of self-support and their ability to meet their responsibilities as citizens, including courses of instruction regularly accepted for graduation from elementary or high schools and for Americanization and General Education Development Review classes. Included in this grant are funds for support services, such as student transportation and childcare facilities or provision.

<u>Performance</u>: Grant awarded to Adult Education and Family Literacy providers based on performance outcomes.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for Certain State Grants Summary Year Ended June 30, 2021

None

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs for Certain State Grants Year Ended June 30, 2020

None



# Independent Accountant's Report on Enrollment Data and Other Bases Upon Which Claims are Filed

To the Board of Trustees Black Hawk College Illinois Community College District #503 Moline, Illinois

We have examined management of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 (the College) assertion that the College complied with the guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's *Fiscal Management Manual* included in the accompanying Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases Upon Which Claims Are Filed of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 during the period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021. The College's management is responsible for its assertion. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on management's assertion about the College's compliance with the specified requirement based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether management's assertion about compliance with the specified requirements is fairly stated, in all material respects. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether management's assertion is fairly stated, in all material respects. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material misstatement of management's assertion, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the College's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, management's assertion that the College complied with the guidelines of the Illinois Community College Board's *Fiscal Management Manual* included in the accompanying Schedule of Enrollment Data and Other Bases Upon Which Claims Are Filed of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 is fairly stated, in all material respects.

Sterling, Illinois March 7, 2022

Wippei LLP

This page is intentionally left blank

#### **BLACK HAWK COLLEGE**

#### **ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #503**

### SCHEDULE OF CREDIT HOUR DATA AND OTHER BASES

**UPON WHICH CLAIMS ARE FILED** YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

		Total	Reimbursable Sen	neste	r Credit Hours by	Term
	•	Summe	r Term		Fall T	erm
		Unrestricted	Restricted		Unrestricted	Restricted
<b>Credit Hour Categories</b>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hours</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Baccalaureate		3,324.00	=		19,581.00	41.60
<b>Business Occupational</b>		195.00	-		1,342.00	_
Technical Occupational		259.00	35.00		3,395.10	48.50
Health Occupational		349.00	-		3,757.90	-
Remedial/Developmental		212.00	=		1,234.50	-
Adult Education		397.90	37.80		166.90	4,723.60
	Total	4,736.90	72.80		29,477.40	4,813.70
		Spring	Term		Total All	Terms
		Unrestricted	Restricted		Unrestricted	Restricted
Credit Hour Categories		<u>Hours</u>	Hours		<u>Hours</u>	<b>Hours</b>
Baccalaureate		17,004.60	43.20		39,909.60	84.80
Business Occupational		1,603.70	-		3,140.70	-
Technical Occupational		3,577.50	75.00		7,231.60	158.50
Health Occupational		2,784.20	-		6,891.10	_
Remedial/Developmental		828.50	-		2,275.00	-
Adult Education		905.10	4,074.10		1,469.90	8,835.50
	Total	26,703.60	4,192.30	•	60,917.90	9,078.80
	-	In-District (/	All tarme)			
	-	Unrestricted	Restricted			
		Hours	Hours			
Reimbursable Credit Hours:		E7 690 20	9.078.80			
Reimbursable Credit Hours.		57,689.20	9,076.60			
Credit Hours on Chargebac	k or Cor	ntractual Agreement	:	-		
	_					
	-	Dual Credit (	Restricted		Dual Enrollme	
					Unrestricted	Restricted
		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hours</u>		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Reimbursable Credit Hours:		9,737.00	-		115.50	-
District Equalized Assessed	Valuatio	on:	\$4,262,432,791	_		
	-		Correctional Ser	meste	er Credit Hours	
	-	Summer	Fall	-	Spring	Total
	-	Correctional	Correctional	-	Correctional	Correctional
Credit Hour Categories		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hours</u>		<u>Hours</u>	Hours
Baccalaureate						

Signature: \_< Signature: Chief Executive Officer

Total

**Business Occupational Technical Occupational** Health Occupational Remedial/Developmental Adult Education

145

Chief Financial Officer

### **BLACK HAWK COLLEGE**

## ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #503

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL SEMESTER CREDIT HOURS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

	_	Total Reimbu	rsable Semester Credit H	ours
	-	Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
Credit Hour Categories		Unrestricted Hours	Unrestricted Hours	<u>Difference</u>
Baccalaureate		39,909.60	39,909.60	-
Business Occupational		3,140.70	3,140.70	-
Technical Occupational		7,231.60	7,231.60	-
Health Occupational		6,891.10	6,891.10	-
Remedial/Developmental		2,275.00	2,275.00	-
Adult Education		1,469.90	1,469.90	-
	Total:	60,917.90	60,917.90	-
		Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
Credit Hour Categories		Restricted Hours	Restricted Hours	Difference
Baccalaureate		84.80	84.80	
<b>Business Occupational</b>		-	-	_
Technical Occupational		158.50	158.50	_
Health Occupational		-	-	_
Remedial/Developmental		_	_	_
Adult Education		8,835.50	8,835.50	- -
, wan <b>2</b> 000000	Total:	9,078.80	9,078.80	
	i otai.	0,070.00	3,070.00	-
		Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
		Unrestricted Hours	<b>Unrestricted Hours</b>	Difference
In-District Credit Hours:		57,689.20	57,689.20	
Dual Credit Hours:		9,737.00	9,737.00	-
Dual Enrollment Hours:		115.50	115.50	-
		Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
		Restricted Hours	Restricted Hours	<u>Difference</u>
In-District Credit Hours:		9,078.80	9,078.80	-
Dual Credit Hours:		-	-	-
Dual Enrollment Hours:		-	-	-
	_	T-4-1 0	tional Semester Credit Ho	
	-		lional Semester Credit Hol	urs
		Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
Credit Hour Categories		Unrestricted Hours	Unrestricted Hours	<b>Difference</b>
Baccalaureate		-	-	-
Business Occupational		-	-	-
Technical Occupational		-	-	-
Health Occupational		-	-	-
Remedial/Developmental		-	-	-
Adult Education	–	-	-	-
	Total:	-	-	-
		Total	Total	
		Reported in Audit	Certified to ICCB	
Credit Hour Categories		Restricted Hours	Restricted Hours	Difference
Baccalaureate		- 100111010		<u>Dinordino</u>
Business Occupational		- -	- -	-
Technical Occupational		-	- -	<u>-</u>
Health Occupational			_	_
Remedial/Developmental				
Adult Education		- Attachment of the second of		
	Total:		-	

Student Residency Verification Year Ended June 30, 2021

#### **SUMMARY OF STUDENT RESIDENCY VERIFICATION PROCESS**

Residence is defined in the College catalog as the place where the student lives and which is the student's true home. Residency is determined at the time of application for admission. Students who change their residency after applying must verify their residency. Proof of residency is verified by any of the following:

- 1. An Illinois driver's license and/or vehicle registration
- 2. A voter registration card
- 3. Payment of property taxes in the Black Hawk College District #503
- 4. Full-time employment in Black Hawk College District #503
- 5. Other documents that are not self-serving

The residency of the student determines tuition rates assessed. Tuition rates assessed for students considered in-district are lower than tuition rates for those students who are considered out-of-district.

Copies of the proof and certification of residency forms are kept on file and residency compliance is periodically reviewed by the Office of Institutional Planning and Effectiveness. It is the student's responsibility to provide proof of residency and maintain compliance with the residency requirements of the College.

### Summary of Assessed Valuations Most Recent Three Years

	Equalized
	Assessed
Tax Levy Year	Valuation
2020	4,262,432,791
2019	4,191,810,026
2018	4,163,144,180

# **Federal Financial Compliance Section**

This page is intentionally left blank



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of Trustees
Black Hawk College
Illinois Community College District #503
Moline, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 (the College), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 7, 2022. The financial statements of Black Hawk College Foundation and Black Hawk East College Foundation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and accordingly this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with Black Hawk College Foundation and Black Hawk East College Foundation.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the College's internal control over financial reporting ("internal control") as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness the College's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the College's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit the attention of those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the College's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

Wippei LLP

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Sterling, Illinois March 7, 2022



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Board of Trustees
Black Hawk College
Illinois Community College District #503
Moline, Illinois

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503's (the College) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. The College's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the College's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the College's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the College's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Black Hawk College, Illinois Community College District #503 complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the College's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Sterling, Illinois March 7, 2022

Wippei LLP

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021				
	Federal			
	Assistance			Passed
Federal Grantor/Pass-Through	Listing	Grant Identifying	Federal	Through to
Grantor/Program Title or Cluster Title	Number	Number	Expenditures	Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Education				
U.S. Department of Education Direct Programs:				
Student Financial Aid - cluster				
Federal PELL Grant Program Admin Cost Allowance	84.063	P063Q191337	240	_
Federal PELL Grant Program Admin Cost Allowance	84.063	P063Q201337	5,715	
Federal PELL Grant Program  Federal PELL Grant Program	84.063	P063P191337	(6,692)	-
Federal PELL Grant Program	84.063	P063P201337	4,163,555	-
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant	84.007	P007A191107	19,735	-
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant	84.007	P007A201107	198,340	_
Federal Family Education Loans	84.268	P268K201337	21,789	-
Federal Family Education Loans	84.268	P268K211337	1,412,198	_
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033	P033A191107	1,412,190	_
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033	P033A201107	55,898	-
Total student financial aid	04.033	F033A201101	5,870,778	
i otai student iinanciai aid			3,070,770	
TRIO - Student Support Services	84.042A	P042A150187	44,960	_
TRIO - Student Support Services	84.042A		327,607	_
1110 - Stadent Support Services	04.042/	1 042/1200004	372,567	
			312,301	
COVID19 Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education				
Emergency Relief Fund - Student Portion	84.425E	P425E202366	1,988,450	_
COVID19 Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education	04.4Z0L	1 42022000	1,000,400	
Emergency Relief Fund - Institutional Portion	84.425F	P425F201722	6,435,273	_
COVID19 Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education	01.1201	1 1201 2017 22	0,100,270	
Emergency Relief Fund - Strengthening Institutions	84.425M	P425M200465	70,928	_
COVID19 GEER - Governor's Emergency Education Relief			233,681	-
Sovib to Seek Sovembre Emergency Education Relief	01.1200	OLLIY 000	8,728,332	
			-,,	
Total direct programs			14,971,677	
. •				
Passed through Illinois Community College Board:				
Adult Education State Grant Program (Fed Basic)	84.002A	5030121	205,587	-
Adult Education State Grant Program (IEL/CE)	84.002A	5030121	46,460	-
			252,047	
Vocational Education (Perkins)	84.048	CTE50321	400,865	-
CTE Leadership Improvement Grant	84.048	LEAD50321	69,433	
			470,298	-
Total pass through programs from				
Illinois Community College Board			722,345	
Total U.S. Department of Education:			15,694,022	
II C. Domoutmont of Votovonia Affaire				
U.S. Department of Veteran's Affairs  Veteran's Educational Assistance	64.120		95,832	
VA Rehab	64.116			-
Total U.S. Department of Veteran's Affairs	04.110		19,168 115,000	
Total 0.5. Department of Veterali's Alians			115,000	
U.S. Department of Labor				
Passed through Illinois Department of Employment:				
WIOA - Training Employee Academic Mastery	17 258	PY2020-BHC TEAM	61,650	_
WIOA – Career Link	17.258	OSY-2018-01	65,340	_
Total U.S. Department of Labor			126,990	
U.S. Department of Transportation				
Highway Construction Careers Training Program	20.205	HCCTP IGA FY21	57,477	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			57,477	
•				
U.S. Department of Treasury				
Passed through Illinois Community College Board:	21.019	CURES03	1,995	
COVID19 CURES (Coronavirus Relief Fund)			1,995	
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			_	_
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards:			\$15,995,484	<u>\$</u> -

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2021

#### Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal grant activity of Black Hawk College under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Black Hawk College, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Black Hawk College. The College elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate during the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

#### Note 3. Loan Program

For the year ended, June 30, 2021, the College acted as a pass-through agency for Federal Direct Loans (subsidized and unsubsidized) to students in the amount of \$1,433,987.

#### Note 4. Non-cash Assistance

The College did not expend any federal awards in the form of non-cash assistance during the year ended June 30, 2021.

I.

### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2021

Summary of Indepe	ndent Auditor's	s Results			
Financial Statement	s:				
Type of auditor's repo	ort issued:	<u>Unmodified</u>			
Internal control over f	inancial reportir	ng:			
<ul><li>* Material weaknes</li><li>* Significant deficie</li></ul>		nat is not	Yes	X	_No
considered to be	e a material wea	akness	Yes	X	<u>N</u> o
Noncompliance mate noted?	rial to financial s	statements	Yes	X	_No
Federal Awards:					
Internal control over r	major programs:	:			
<ul><li>Material weaknes</li><li>Significant deficie</li></ul>		nat is	Yes	X	_No
not considered t			Yes	X	_No
Type of auditor's repo	ort issued on co	mpliance for majo	or programs:	Unmod	<u>lified</u>
<ul> <li>Any audit findings to be reported in Guidance?</li> </ul>			Yes	X	_No
Identification of Maj	ior Programs:				
Assistance Listing					
Number	Name o	of Federal Progra	<u>m</u>		
84.007 84.268 84.033 84.063 84.425E	Federal Direct Federal Work- Federal PELL				n Emergency Relie
84.425F		cation Stabilizatio	n Fund – High	ner Educatior	n Emergency Relie
84.425M	COVID19 Edu	cation Stabilizatio		ner Educatior	n Emergency Relie
84.425C		thening Institutior cation Stabilization		overnor's Em	ergency Educatior
Dollar threshold used	to distinguish b	etween type A ar	nd type B prog	grams	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as lo	ow risk auditee?	)	XYes		_No

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ending June 30, 2021

None

# Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings June 30, 2020

# II. Findings Relating to the Basic Financial Statement Audit as Required to be Reported in Accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards

None

#### III. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

### Finding 2020-001: Allowable Activities and Period of Performance (resolved FY2021)

COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) Assistance Listing Number 84.425
Department of Education Direct Award
Grant period: April 25, 2020 through May 5, 2021

Questioned costs: \$14,240

<u>How the questioned costs were computed:</u> \$10,400 of questioned costs relates to an individually important item and \$3,840 relates to a sample selection of one disbursement that did not meet the allowable activities as prescribed by the Department of Education.

<u>Condition:</u> We discovered two questioned costs that were not actual cash disbursements paid out. One cost was an estimated year-end accrual of internet stipend reimbursement benefits based on the number of employees at year-end. After the year ended, the actual reimbursements requested by employees was less than originally anticipated. The other cost was for waiver of college application fees which were a waiver of expense to the applicant rather than a payment of cash directly to the applicant. In addition, we discovered one expense that was reported in the wrong period of performance. The goods were not received until after year-end. These expenses are allowable but should have been reported in fiscal year 2021.

Our testing included six individually important items and a non-statistical sample of 40 transactions out of a population of 1,111. Out of the 6 individually important items and the sample of 40, two transactions were found to be unallowable and one transaction was not reported in the proper period of performance.

<u>Criteria:</u> The requirement that costs claimed against the Section 18004(a)(1) of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) must be actual expenditures for which checks were written was provided during the October 14, 2020 webinar presented by the Department of Education.

<u>Cause:</u> The HEERF program was a new grant for the Department of Education. During implementation, there were multiple forms of guidance issued by the Department of Education subsequent to fiscal year-end related to the allowability of expenditures. The delayed release of final guidance as well as changes in interpretation of guidance meant the College was reclassifying existing expenditures in to the grant as they became eligible and/or ineligible per guidance. This unorthodox approach lead to the opportunity for missteps in the quality control process over allowable activities and period of performance such that unallowable costs went undetected and costs were reported in the improper period.

<u>Effect:</u> The program is not in compliance with Department of Education requirements.

Prior Year Corrective Action Plan Year Ending June 30, 2020

# III. Finding 2020-001 – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Allowable Activities and Period of Performance

<u>Plan</u>: The College will stay well-informed of available guidance and information provided by Department of Education in regards to HEERF funds. HEERF expenditures will continue to exercise strong internal controls by carefully reviewing expenditures for allowability based on the guidance available. Management will monitor this topic regularly during the year to ensure compliance.

Timing for Implementation: To be completed by June 30, 2021

<u>Person(s)</u> Responsible: Steven Frommelt, Vice President for Finance and Administration and Dena Grunewald, Director of Accounting

# **Management Information**

# Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2021

Assets		Education Fund		perations & aintenance Fund		Auxiliary Interprises Fund		Restricted Purposes Funds		Agency Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	10,274,189	\$	6,847,701	\$	48,721	\$	9,806,302	\$	466,002
Investments	Ψ		Ψ	-	Ψ	.0,721	Ψ	-	Ψ	-
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:										
Property Taxes		4,540,844		2,648,653		_		_		_
Federal government claims		4,540,644		2,040,033		-		7,041,331		-
		254 000		20 272		-				-
State government claims Student tuition and fees		354,088		38,273		-		221,510		-
		3,291,378		-		07.050		-		- 07 E44
Other		11,111		-		87,950		-		27,514
Due from other funds		45,091		-		466,564		-		-
Inventory		<del>.</del>		<del>-</del>		526,864		<del>-</del>		
Prepaid expenses		153,469		95,577		8,633		170,554		9,685
Capital assets:										
Land		-		-		-		-		-
Construction and Equipment in process		-		-		-		-		-
Building, improvements and equipment										
net of \$39,460,098 depreciation		-		-		-		-		-
Total assets	\$	18,670,170	\$	9,630,204	\$	1,138,732	\$	17,239,697	\$	503,201
Deferred outflows of resources										
OPEB		_		_		_		_		_
Total deferred inflows of resources		_						_		
Total deletted lilliows of recourses										
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and F	iin	d Ralanco								
Accounts payable	uiii	262,164		163,958				115,021		6,982
Accounts payable Accrued expenses		202,104		103,930		-		113,021		0,902
		699,621		E2 207		0.400		22.000		
Payroll		,		52,287		9,198		22,080		-
Early retirement		169,274		07.454		-				-
Accrued vacation		715,839		97,154		21,939		30,072		-
Other		-		-		47		-		-
Due to other funds		-		1,585,287		-		5,931,541		18,028
Unearned revenues										
Student tuition and fees		2,792,426		-		39,017		143,062		-
Grants and restricted funds		-		-		-		26,958		1,606
Other liabilities		381,441		19,605		-		-		-
Bonds payable		-		-		-		-		-
OPEB Liability		-		-		-		-		-
Total liabilities		5,020,765		1,918,291		70,201		6,268,734		26,616
Deferred inflows of resources										
Property taxes		3,893,671		2,271,412		-		-		-
Other		-		10,337		_		14,303		_
OPEB		_		_		_		-		_
Unearned Revenues		_		_		_		2,311,816		_
Total deferred inflows of resources		3,893,671		2,281,749				2,326,119		
rotal dolored lilliows of rosouroes		0,000,071		2,201,140				2,020,110		
Fund balance										
Net investment in capital assets		-		-		-		-		476 505
Restricted		0.755.704		- - 400 404		4 000 504		0.044.044		476,585
Unrestricted		9,755,734		5,430,164		1,068,531		8,644,844		470 505
Total fund balance		9,755,734		5,430,164		1,068,531		8,644,844		476,585
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of		10.0== :==		0.000.00:	_	4 400 ====		4 <b>7</b> 000 00=		<b>500 00</b> 1
resources, and fund balance	\$	18,670,170	\$	9,630,204	\$	1,138,732	\$	17,239,697	\$	503,201

	Audit Fund	Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund	Working Cash Fund	Bond & Interest Fund	Operation Maintena Restricte	ice d	Investment in Plant Fund	General Long Term Debt Fund		Total
\$	233,786	\$ 5,879,360	\$ 14,119,450	\$ 2,836,996	\$ 10,029	,123 \$	-	\$ -	\$	60,541,630
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
	74,545	1,804,650	-	3,821,753	1,23	,551	_	-		14,125,996
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		7,041,331
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		613,871
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		3,291,378
	-	23,301	-	-	6,999	900	-	-		126,575 7,534,856
	_	25,501	-	_	0,993	-	-	-		526,864
	-	124,331	-	-	68	,417	-	-		630,666
							4 000 404			4 000 404
	-	-	-	-		-	1,032,464 140,253	-		1,032,464 140,253
	-	-	-	-		-	140,255	-		140,255
	-					-	103,932,251			103,932,251
\$	308,331	\$ 7,831,642	\$ 14,119,450	\$ 6,658,749	\$ 18,332	,991 \$	105,104,968	\$ -	\$	199,538,135
	_	-	-	-		_	_	251,380		251,380
	-	-	-	-		-	-	251,380		251,380
										_
		26,145			129	,157				712,427
	-	20,143	-	-	130	, 137	-	-		112,421
	-	47,676	-	-		-	-	-		830,862
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		169,274
	-	97,298	-	440.705		-	-	-		962,302
	-	-	-	113,785		-	-	-		113,832 7,534,856
		_		_		_	_	_		7,004,000
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		2,974,505
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		28,564
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		401,046
	-	_	_	_		-	-	32,500,000 17,448,224		32,500,000 17,448,224
_		171,119		113,785	138	,157		49,948,224		63,675,892
		,				,		,,		
	00.00:	4 = 4 = = = =		0.077.455		400				10 110 010
	63,934	1,547,576	-	3,277,138	1,059	,488	-	-		12,113,219 24,640
	_	-	-	-		-	-	5,076,949		5,076,949
	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		2,311,816
	63,934	1,547,576	-	3,277,138	1,059	,488	-	5,076,949		19,526,624
	_	_	_	_		_	105,104,968	(31,718,091)	١	73,386,877
	244,397	6,112,947	10,194,190	3,267,826	4,594	.362	-	(781,909)		24,108,398
	-	-	3,925,260	-	12,540		-	(22,273,793)	)	19,091,724
	244,397	6,112,947	14,119,450	3,267,826	17,13		105,104,968	(54,773,793)		116,586,999
\$	308,331	\$ 7,831,642	\$ 14,119,450	\$ 6,658,749	\$ 18,332	,991 \$	105,104,968	\$ 251,380	\$	199,789,515

# Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Year ended June 30, 2021 $\,$

Revenues:   Local governmental sources   Property taxes   \$7,826,598   \$4,543,548   \$Personal Property Replacement Tax   1,839,185   204,577   Other   -   -     -	4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 - - 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Revenues:   Local governmental sources	- \$	\$
Property taxes         \$ 7,826,598         \$ 4,543,548         \$ Personal Property Replacement Tax           Other         1,839,185         204,577           Total local government sources         9,665,783         4,748,125           State governmental sources         4,799,182         491,123           Federal governmental sources         4,635,752         106,183         1,180,90           Student tuition and fees         11,366,392         28,365         139,97           Sales, services and rental of facilities and equipment livestment earnings         127,950         41,139         23           Other sources         367,956         49,592         7,81           Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds         -         -           Payment of long-term debt         -         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           Total revenues         31,105,082         5,621,130         2,337,98           Expenditures:         Instruction         10,115,281         -         -         -           Instruction         10,115,281         -         -         -         -         -	- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 1 303,121  - 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - 1,071,115
Personal Property Replacement Tax Other	- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 1 303,121  - 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - 1,071,115
Other         - <td>- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255</td> <td>75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479</td>	- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Total local government sources	- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
State governmental sources	- 2,041,342 3 6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Federal governmental sources	6,329,465 4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Student tuition and fees         11,366,392         28,365         139,97           Sales, services and rental of facilities and equipment Investment earnings         127,950         41,139         23           Other sources         367,956         49,592         7,87           Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds         -         -         -           Payment of long-term debt         -         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           Instruction         10,115,281         -         -           Academic support         3,201,959         -         -           Student services         2,351,635         -         -           Public services         2,81,725         -         -           Institutional support         5,825,742         -         -           Auxiliary services         2,253,280         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -	4 513,310 8 1,728 7 - 1 303,121 - - 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Sales, services and rental of facilities and equipment Investment earnings         142,067         156,603         1,009,06           Investment earnings         127,950         41,139         23           Other sources         367,956         49,592         7,81           Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds         -         -         -           Payment of long-term debt         -         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           Total revenues         31,105,082         5,621,130         2,337,99           Expenditures:         Instruction         10,115,281         -         -           Instruction         10,115,281         -         -         -           Academic support         3,201,959         -         -         -           Student services         281,725         -         -           Public services         281,725         -         -           Institutional support         5,825,742         -         -           Auxiliary services         -         -         -         1,648,58           Scholarships, student gra	1,728 1,728 1,303,121  13,517,628 - 59,488 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	75,605 363 995,147 - - - 1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Investment earnings	.7 - 1 303,121	363 995,147 - - - - 1,071,115 - - 2,479
Other sources         367,956         49,592         7,87           Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds         -         -         -           Payment of long-term debt         -         -         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -	1 303,121	995,147 - - - - 1,071,115 - - 2,479
Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds Payment of long-term debt SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state Total revenues  Expenditures: Instruction Academic support Student services Public services Institutional support Auxiliary services Scholarships, student grants, and waivers SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 13,517,628 - 13,517,628 - 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Payment of long-term debt SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state Total revenues  Support Instruction Academic support Student services Public services Institutional support Auxiliary services Scholarships, student grants, and waivers SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
SURS contribution provided by state         -	- 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -	- 59,488 3 22,766,082 - 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	1,071,115 10,747 - 2,479
Total revenues         31,105,082         5,621,130         2,337,99           Expenditures:         Instruction         10,115,281         -           Academic support         3,201,959         -           Student services         2,351,635         -           Public services         281,725         -           Institutional support         5,825,742         -           Auxiliary services         -         -         1,648,55           Scholarships, student grants, and waivers         2,253,280         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB Expense (Income)         -         -         -           Depreciation         -         -         -           Loss on disposal of assets         -         -         -	22,766,082  - 509,925  - 1,412,303  - 642,106  - 665,255	1,071,115 10,747 - - 2,479
Expenditures:  Instruction	- 509,925 - 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	10,747 - - 2,479
Instruction         10,115,281         -           Academic support         3,201,959         -           Student services         2,351,635         -           Public services         281,725         -           Institutional support         5,825,742         -           Auxiliary services         -         -         1,648,55           Scholarships, student grants, and waivers         2,253,280         -         -           SURS contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB CIP contribution provided by state         -         -         -           OPEB Expense (Income)         -         -         -           Depreciation         -         -         -           Loss on disposal of assets         -         -         -	- 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	- - 2,479
Academic support 3,201,959 - Student services 2,351,635 - Public services 281,725 - Institutional support 5,825,742 - Auxiliary services - 1,648,55 Scholarships, student grants, and waivers 2,253,280 - SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 1,412,303 - 642,106 - 665,255	- - 2,479
Student services 2,351,635 - Public services 281,725 - Institutional support 5,825,742 - Auxiliary services - 1,648,55 Scholarships, student grants, and waivers 2,253,280 - SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 642,106 - 665,255	- 2,479
Public services 281,725 - Institutional support 5,825,742 - Auxiliary services - 1,648,55 Scholarships, student grants, and waivers 2,253,280 - SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 665,255	2,479
Institutional support 5,825,742 - Auxiliary services - 1,648,55 Scholarships, student grants, and waivers 2,253,280 - SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets		
Auxiliary services 1,648,58 Scholarships, student grants, and waivers 2,253,280 - SURS contribution provided by state OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets		235 912
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers  SURS contribution provided by state  OPEB CIP contribution provided by state  OPEB Expense (Income)  Depreciation  Loss on disposal of assets  2,253,280  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	- 537,621	
SURS contribution provided by state	55 57,493	73,990
OPEB CIP contribution provided by state OPEB Expense (Income) Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 7,726,264	
OPEB Expense (Income)	- 13,517,628	
Depreciation Loss on disposal of assets	- 59,488	-
Loss on disposal of assets		-
	-	-
Operation of physical facilities - 3 798 275		-
	- 58,734	
Total expenditures 24,029,622 3,798,275 1,648,55	5 25,186,817	981,726
Excess (deficiency) of revenues		
over expenditures         7,075,460         1,822,855         689,43	8 (2,420,735	) 89,389
Other financing sources (uses):		
Bond proceeds	_	_
Bond premium (discount)		_
Operating transfers in	- 500,000	-
Operating transfers out (5,800,000) (1,700,000)		_
Residual equity transfer in		_
Residual equity transfer out		_
Transfer from other fund		_
Transfer to other fund	- (1,280,336	) -
Total other financing sources (uses) (5,800,000) (1,700,000)	- (780,336	
Net change in fund balance 1,275,460 122,855 689,43	8 (3,201,071	) 89,389
Found hadanas		
Fund balance Beginning, as restated 8,480,274 5,307,309 379,09		387,196
Ending \$ 9,755,734 \$ 5,430,164 \$ 1,068,53	3 11,845,915	\$ 476,585

Audit   Settlement   Cash   Interest   Maintenance   Fund   Settlement   Fund   Settlement   Fund   Settlement   Fund   Settlement   In Plant   Long Term   Debt Fund   Total			F	Liability, Protection,											
\$ 126.493 \$ 3,035,050 \$ - \$ 6,509,956 \$ 2,103,818 \$ - \$ - \$ 24,145,						Working		Bond &	Ο	perations &	Investment		General		
\$ 126,493 \$ 3,035,050 \$ - \$ 6,509,956 \$ 2,103,818 \$ - \$ - \$ 24,145,455			5	Settlement				Interest	M	aintenance					
126,493	F	Fund		Fund		Fund		Fund	F	Restricted	Fund		Debt Fund		Total
126,493															
126,493	\$ 4	126 493	\$	3 035 050	\$	_	\$	6 509 956	\$	2 103 818	\$ -	¢		\$	24 145 463
126,493   3,035,050   - 6,509,956   2,103,818   - 26,189;	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	_	Ψ	-	Ψ	2,100,010	Ψ -	Ψ	<u>-</u>	Ψ	2,043,762
		_		-		_		_		-	_		-		
		126,493		3,035,050		-		6,509,956		2,103,818	-		-		26,189,225
1,267 35,155 94,277 13,837 56,975 - 1,385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 371, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385, 385		-		-		-		-		140,253	-		-		7,471,900
1,267 35,155 94,277 13,837 56,975 - 371, 1,267 35,155 94,277 13,837 56,975 - 371, 1,267 35,155 94,277 13,837 56,975 - 371, 1,267 3,155 94,277 - 13,837 56,975 - 371, 1,267 3,155 94,277 - 13,837 56,975 - 371, 1,267 3,155 94,277 6,523,793 2,301,046 1,826,940 4,995,000 81,840,  127,760 3,070,205 94,277 6,523,793 2,301,046 1,826,940 4,995,000 81,840,  127,760 3,070,205 94,277 6,523,793 2,301,046 1,826,940 4,995,000 81,840,  127,760 3,070,205 94,277 6,523,793 2,301,046 1,826,940 4,995,000 81,840,  127,760 3,070,205 94,277 6,523,793 2,301,046 1,826,940 4,995,000 81,840,  127,760 3,070,205 94,277 59,558 601,384 (1,139,022) 5,120,600 12,716,400,400,400,400,400,400,400,400,400,40		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		12,252,303
1,267 35,155 94,277 13,837 56,975 - 1,723,1 1,723,1 1,826,940 - 1,826,000 4,995,000 1,826,940 1,826,100		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		12,048,041
- 1,7234 1,826,940		4 007		-		-		-		-	-		-		1,385,071
		1,267		35,155		94,277		13,837		56,975	-		-		371,200
		-		-		-		-		-	- 1 826 040		-		
		_		_		_		_		_	1,020,940		4 995 000		
127,760   3,070,205   94,277   6,523,793   2,301,046   1,826,940   4,995,000   81,840,000		_		-		_		_		-	_		4,990,000		13,517,628
127,760   3,070,205   94,277   6,523,793   2,301,046   1,826,940   4,995,000   81,840,400		_		_		_		_		_	_		_		59,488
	-	127,760		3,070,205		94,277		6,523,793		2,301,046	1,826,940		4,995,000		81,840,423
2,993; 9494;		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		10,635,953
62,927 1,493,718 - 6,464,235 307,372 - 14,927,4 - 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6 1,780,6		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		4,614,262
62,927 1,493,718 - 6,464,235 307,372 - 14,927,8 1,780,0 1,780,0		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		2,993,741
		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		949,459
		62,927		1,493,718		-		6,464,235		307,372	-		-		14,927,527
		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		
		-		-		-		-		-	_		-		
(125,600) (125		_		-		_		_		-	_		-		59,488
2,948,259 - 2,948,259 1,7703 - 17,703 - 918,031 1,392,290 6,167,3 62,927 2,411,749 - 6,464,235 1,699,662 2,965,962 (125,600) 69,123,3  64,833 658,456 94,277 59,558 601,384 (1,139,022) 5,120,600 12,716,4		_		_		_		_		_	_		(125 600)		(125,600)
- 918,031 - 1,392,290 - 6,167,3 - 6,167,3 - 62,927 2,411,749 - 6,464,235 1,699,662 2,965,962 (125,600) 69,123,3 - 64,833 658,456 94,277 59,558 601,384 (1,139,022) 5,120,600 12,716,4		_		_		_		_		-	2.948.259		(120,000)		2,948,259
-         918,031         -         -         1,392,290         -         -         6,167,38           62,927         2,411,749         -         6,464,235         1,699,662         2,965,962         (125,600)         69,123,8           64,833         658,456         94,277         59,558         601,384         (1,139,022)         5,120,600         12,716,4           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           - <t< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>17,703</td></t<>		_		_		_		_		-			_		17,703
62,927       2,411,749       -       6,464,235       1,699,662       2,965,962       (125,600)       69,123,50         64,833       658,456       94,277       59,558       601,384       (1,139,022)       5,120,600       12,716,40         -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         - <td< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>918,031</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>1,392,290</td><td>, -</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>6,167,330</td></td<>		_		918,031		-		_		1,392,290	, -		-		6,167,330
		62,927				-		6,464,235		1,699,662	2,965,962		(125,600)		69,123,930
7,000,000 7,500,0 (7,500,000) (7,500,000) (7,500,000) (7,500,000)															
7,000,000 7,500,0 (7,500,000) (7,500,000) (7,500,000) (7,500,000)															
(7,500,0 (7,500,0 1,280,336 1,280,3 8,280,336 (1,280,3)		64,833		658,456		94,277		59,558		601,384	(1,139,022	)	5,120,600		12,716,493
(7,500,0 (7,500,0 1,280,336 1,280,3 8,280,336 (1,280,3)															
(7,500,0 		_		_		_		_		_	_		_		_
(7,500,0 		_		_		_		_		_	_		_		-
(7,500,0 (7,500,0 1,280,336 1,280,3 8,280,336 (1,280,3)		_		-		_		_		7.000.000	_		_		7,500,000
		_		_		_		_		-	_		-		(7,500,000)
(1,280,336) 8,280,336		_		_		-		-		-	_		_		-
(1,280,336) 8,280,336		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		-
8,280,336		-		-		-		-		1,280,336	-		-		1,280,336
		-		-		-		-		-	-		-		(1,280,336)
64,833 658,456 94,277 59,558 8,881,720 (1,139,022) 5,120,600 12,716,4		-		-		-		-		8,280,336	_		-		-
64,833 658,456 94,277 59,558 8,881,720 (1,139,022) 5,120,600 12,716,2		04.000		050 450		04.077		50.550		0.004.700	(4.400.000		F 400 000		40.740.400
		04,833		008,456		94,277		59,558		0,001,720	(1,139,022	)	5,120,600		12,716,493
179,564 5,454,491 14,025,173 3,208,268 8,253,626 106,243,990 (59,894,393) 103,870,5		179.564		5,454,491		14.025.173		3.208.268		8.253.626	106,243,990		(59.894.393)		103,870,506
			\$		\$	14,119,450	\$		\$						116,586,999

This page is intentionally left blank

# **Reconciliation of the Combining Balance Sheet** to the Statement of Net Position

Fund Balances - All Fund Types	\$ 116,586,999
Pension expense related to Federal, Trust, Grant and Other Contribution	84,974
Long-term portion of early retirement liability	(1,055,692)
Unamortized bond premium	(787,022)
Net Position of Statement of Net Position	\$ 114,829,259

# Reconciliation of the Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Net Change in Fund Balances	\$	12,716,493
Reduction in student tuition and fees		(5,956,63
Reduction in financial aid		5,956,63
Net Effect		-
Additions to buildings and equipment, current funds		1,826,94
Expended for capital assets	<u>—</u>	(1,826,94
Net Effect		-
_ong-term debt retired		4,995,00
Additions to general long-term debt fund		(4,995,00
Net Effect		
Amortization of bond premium		460,03
Decrease in long-term early retirement liability		167,61
ncrease in pension expense related to Federal, Trust, Grant		(2,87
and Other Contribution		·
Change in Net Position	-\$	13,341,26

This schedule is supplemental information and is maintained for management purposes only.

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Education Fund and Operations & Maintenance Fund by Program Year ended June 30, 2021

				Operations &	Operations &	
	Education	Education	Actual	Maintenance	Maintenance	Actual
	Fund	Fund	Over (Under)	Fund	Fund	Over (Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget
Revenues:						
Local governmental sources						
Property taxes	\$ 7,882,200	\$ 7,826,598	\$ (55,602)	\$ 4,572,850	\$ 4,543,548	\$ (29,302)
Personal property taxes	917,000	1,839,185	922,185	102,000	204,577	102,577
Other		-	<u>-</u>		-	-
Total local government sources	8,799,200	9,665,783	866,583	4,674,850	4,748,125	73,275
State governmental sources	5,188,745	4,799,182	(389,563)	504,000	491,123	(12,877)
Federal governmental sources	52,250	4,635,752	4,583,502	-	106,183	106,183
Student tuition and fees	14,267,714	11,366,392	(2,901,322)	99,000	28,365	(70,635)
Sales, services and rental of facilities	423,340	142,067	(281,273)	202,637	156,603	(46,034)
Investment earnings	100,000	127,950	27,950	30,000	41,139	11,139
Other sources	55,550	367,956	312,406	15,500	49,592	34,092
Contingency	-	-	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
Total revenues	28,886,799	31,105,082	2,218,283	5,555,987	5,621,130	65,143
Expenditures:						
Current						
Instruction	10,900,779	10,115,281	(785,498)	-	-	-
Academic support	3,562,893	3,201,959	(360,934)	-	-	-
Student services	2,979,938	2,351,635	(628,303)	-	-	-
Public services	695,893	281,725	(414,168)	-	-	-
Institutional support	8,439,834	5,825,742	(2,614,092)	-	-	-
Auxiliary services	-	-	· -	-	-	-
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers	3,136,000	2,253,280	(882,720)	-	-	-
Operation of physical facilities	-	-		4,495,497	3,798,275	(697,222)
Contingency	100,000	-	(100,000)	400,000	-	(400,000)
Total expenditures	29,815,337	24,029,622	(5,785,715)	4,895,497	3,798,275	(1,097,222)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(928,538)	7,075,460	8,003,998	660,490	1,822,855	1,162,365
Other financing sources (uses):						
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond premium (discount)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	300,000	-	(300,000)	-	-	-
Operating transfers out	-	(5,800,000)	(5,800,000)	(650,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,050,000)
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from other fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	300,000	(5,800,000)	(6,100,000)	(650,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,050,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ (628,538)	1,275,460	\$ 1,903,998	\$ 10,490	122,855	\$ 112,365
Fund balance						
Beginning		\$ 8,480,274			\$ 5,307,309	
Ending		\$ 9,755,734	-		\$ 5,430,164	-
<del>-</del> 9	;	ψ 0,100,10 <del>1</del>	=		<del>+ 0,100,10</del> +	=

See Note to Management Information.

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Education Fund and Operations & Maintenance Fund by Object Year ended June 30, 2021

	Education Fund Budget	Education Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Operations & Maintenance Fund Budget	Operations & Maintenance Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
Revenues:	Budgot	, totadi	Baagot	Buagot	, totaai	Budgot
Local governmental sources						
Property taxes	\$ 7,882,200	\$ 7,826,598	\$ (55,602)	\$ 4,572,850	\$ 4,543,548	\$ (29,302)
Personal property taxes	917,000	1,839,185	922,185	102,000	204,577	102,577
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total local government sources	8,799,200	9,665,783	866,583	4,674,850	4,748,125	73,275
State governmental sources	5,188,745	4,799,182	(389,563)	504,000	491,123	(12,877)
Federal governmental sources	52,250	4,635,752	4,583,502	-	106,183	106,183
Student tuition and fees	14,267,714	11,366,392	(2,901,322)	99,000	28,365	(70,635)
Sales, services and rental of facilities	423,340	142,067	(281,273)	202,637	156,603	(46,034)
Investment earnings	100,000	127,950	27,950	30,000	41,139	11,139
Other sources	55,550	367,956	312,406	15,500	49,592	34,092
Contingency	-	-	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
Total revenues	28,886,799	31,105,082	2,218,283	5,555,987	5,621,130	65,143
Expenditures: Current						
Salaries	17,700,835	15,288,842	(2,411,993)	1,751,129	1,376,978	(374,151)
Benefits	5,031,929	3,830,424	(1,201,505)	461,302	399,624	(61,678)
Contractual Services	1,570,974	874,292	(696,682)	599,797	589,096	(10,701)
Supplies & Materials	1,761,484	1,338,404	(423,080)	338,696	226,600	(112,096)
Conference & Meetings	372,640	58,256	(314,384)	9,870	2,282	(7,588)
Fixed Charges	39,975	17,930	(22,045)	5,400	5,400	(1,000)
Utilities	3,000	2,184	(816)	1,326,403	1,151,579	(174,824)
Capital Outlay	-	340,500	340,500	.,020,.00	46,497	46,497
Other	3,234,500	2,278,790	(955,710)	2,900	219	(2,681)
Contingency	100,000	2,270,700	(100,000)	400,000		(400,000)
Total expenditures	29,815,337	24,029,622	(5,785,715)	4,895,497	3,798,275	(1,097,222)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(928,538)	7,075,460	8,003,998	660,490	1,822,855	1,162,365
Other financing sources (uses): Bond proceeds			_			_
Bond precedus  Bond premium (discount)		_				
Operating transfers in	300,000	_	(300,000)	_	_	
Operating transfers out	300,000	(5,800,000)	(5,800,000)	(650,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,050,000)
	-	(3,800,000)	(3,000,000)	(030,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,030,000)
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer out Transfer from other fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	300,000	(5,800,000)	(6,100,000)	(650,000)	(1,700,000)	(1,050,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ (628,538)	1,275,460	\$ 1,903,998	\$ 10,490	122,855	\$ 112,365
Fund balance						
Beginning		\$ 8,480,274			\$ 5,307,309	
Ending		\$ 9,755,734	• •		\$ 5,430,164	•

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Major Special Revenue Funds by Program Year ended June 30, 2021

	Restricted Purposes Funds Budget	Restricted Purposes Funds Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Audit Fund Budget	Audit Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
Revenues:						
Local governmental sources Property taxes	\$ -	¢	¢	\$ 123,990	\$ 126,493	\$ 2,503
• •	φ -	\$ -	\$ -	<b>Ф 123,990</b>	ф 120,493	φ 2,505
Tuition chargeback Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total local government sources			<del></del>	123,990	126.493	2,503
State governmental sources	1,950,135	2,041,342	91,207	120,000	120,433	2,303
Federal governmental sources	10,311,083	6,329,465	(3,981,618)		_	_
Student tuition and fees	604,000	513,310	(90,690)		_	_
Sales, services and rental of facilities	-	1,728	1,728		_	_
Investment earnings	_	1,720	1,720	_	1,267	1,267
Other sources	417,528	303,121	(114,407)	_	1,207	1,207
Contingency	1,216,617	505,121	(1,216,617)	_	_	_
Total revenues	14,499,363	9,188,966	(5,310,397)	123,990	127,760	3,770
Total Toverlage	14,400,000	0,100,000	(0,010,001)	120,000	121,100	0,770
Expenditures: Current						
Instruction	483,928	509,925	25,997	_	_	_
Academic support	1,473,461	1,412,303	(61,158)	_	_	_
Student services	689,693	642,106	(47,587)	_	_	_
Public services	847,415	665,255	(182,160)	_	_	_
Institutional support	2,305,983	537,621	(1,768,362)	160,275	62,927	(97,348)
Auxiliary services	_,,,,,,,,	57,493	57,493	-	-	-
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers	8,619,510	7,726,264	(893,246)	_	_	_
Operation of physical facilities	-	58,734	58,734	_	_	_
Contingency	275,000	_	(275,000)	_	_	_
Total expenditures	14,694,990	11,609,701	(3,085,289)	160,275	62,927	(97,348)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(195,627)	(2,420,735)	(2,225,108)	(36,285)	64,833	101,118
over experiultures	(193,027)	(2,420,733)	(2,223,100)	(30,203)	04,033	101,110
Other financing sources (uses): Bond proceeds	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bond premium (discount)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operating transfers in	_	500,000	500,000	_	_	_
Operating transfers out	_	-	-	_	_	_
Residual equity transfer in	_	_	_	_	_	_
Residual equity transfer out	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer from other fund	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer to other fund	_	(1,280,336)	(1,280,336)	_	_	_
Total other financing sources	-	(780,336)	(780,336)		-	_
Net change in fund balance	\$ (195,627)	(3,201,071)	\$ (3,005,444)	\$ (36,285)	64,833	\$ 101,118
Fund balance						
Beginning		¢ 11 9/5 015			\$ 179,564	
Ending		\$ 11,845,915 \$ 8,644,844	-		\$ 244,397	-
Enging		Ψ 0,044,044	<u>.</u>	;	Ψ <del>277,001</del>	=

Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund Budget	Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Bond & Interest Fund Budget	Bond & Interest Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Operations & Maintenance, Restricted Budget	Operations & Maintenance, Restricted Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
\$ 2,986,700	\$ 3,035,050	\$ 48,350	\$ 6,483,940	\$ 6,509,956	\$ 26,016	\$ 2,134,000	\$ 2,103,818	\$ (30,182)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,986,700	3,035,050	48,350	6,483,940	6,509,956	26,016	2,134,000	2,103,818	(30,182)
-	-	-		-	-	1,322,740	140,253	(1,182,487)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60,000	35,155	(24,845)	_	13,837	13,837	-	56,975	56,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
3,046,700	3,070,205	23,505	6,483,940	6,523,793	39,853	3,456,740	2,301,046	(1,155,694)
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,955,026 -	1,493,718 -	(461,308) -	6,484,040 -	6,464,235 -	(19,805) -	700,000	307,372	(392,628)
914,994 -	918,031 -	3,037	-	-	-	6,662,076	1,392,290	(5,269,786)
2,870,020	2,411,749	(458,271)	6,484,040	6,464,235	(19,805)	7,362,076	1,699,662	(5,662,414)
176,680	658,456	481,776	(100)	59,558	59,658	(3,905,336)	601,384	4,506,720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000 000	7 000 000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000
_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,280,336	1,280,336
	-	<u>-</u>		-	<u>-</u>		8,280,336	8,280,336
<del></del>							0,200,330	0,200,330
\$ 176,680	658,456	\$ 481,776	\$ (100)	59,558	\$ 59,658	\$ (3,905,336)	8,881,720	\$ 12,787,056
	\$ 5,454,491 \$ 6,112,947			\$ 3,208,268 \$ 3,267,826			\$ 8,253,626 \$ 17,135,346	·

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Major Special Revenue Funds by Object Year ended June 30, 2021

	Restricted	Restricted					
	Purposes	Purposes	Actual	Audit	Audit	Actual	
	Funds	Funds	Over (Under)	Fund	Fund	Over (Under)	
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	
Revenues:							
Local governmental sources							
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,990	\$ 126,493	\$ 2,503	
Tuition chargeback	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Other	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Total local government sources	-	-	-	123,990	126,493	2,503	
State governmental sources	1,950,135	2,041,342	91,207	_	-	-	
Federal governmental sources	10,311,083	6,329,465	(3,981,618)	-	-	-	
Student tuition and fees	604,000	513,310	(90,690)	_	_	_	
Sales, services and rental of facilities	-	1,728	1,728	_	_	_	
Investment earnings	_	.,	-,,	_	1,267	1,267	
Other sources	417,528	303,121	(114,407)	_	.,207	1,201	
Contingency	1,216,617	000,121	(1,216,617)	_	_	_	
Total revenues	14,499,363	9,188,966	(5,310,397)	123,990	127,760	3,770	
Total revenues	14,400,000	3,100,300	(0,010,001)	120,000	127,700	0,110	
Expenditures:							
Current							
Salaries	1,645,846	1,436,178	(209,668)	_	_	_	
Benefits	533,665	388,071	(145,594)	_	_	_	
Contractual Services	1,183,405	1,094,038	(89,367)	160,275	62,927	(97,348)	
Supplies & Materials	513,324	523,372	10,048	100,273	02,321	(37,340)	
Conference & Meetings	149,944	87,208	(62,736)	_	_	_	
<u> </u>	32,400		, ,	-	-	-	
Fixed Charges Utilities	•	32,395	(5) (69,475)	-	-	-	
	184,665	115,190	( , ,	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay	65,000	60,609	(4,391)	-	-	-	
Other	10,111,741	7,872,640	(2,239,101)	-	-	-	
Contingency	275,000	- 44 000 704	(275,000)	400.075		(07.240)	
Total expenditures	14,694,990	11,609,701	(3,085,289)	160,275	62,927	(97,348)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures	(195,627)	(2,420,735)	(2,225,108)	(36,285)	64,833	101,118	
over expenditures	(195,021)	(2,420,733)	(2,223,100)	(30,203)	04,033	101,110	
Other financing sources (uses):							
Bond proceeds							
Bond proceeds  Bond premium (discount)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating transfers in	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	
	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	
Operating transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Residual equity transfer out	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer from other fund	-	(4.000.000)	- (4 000 000)	-	-	-	
Transfer to other fund		(1,280,336)	(1,280,336)		-		
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	(780,336)	(780,336)		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u> _	
Net change in fund balance	\$ (195,627)	(3,201,071)	\$ (3,005,444)	\$ (36,285)	64,833	\$ 101,118	
Fund balance							
Beginning		\$11,845,915			\$ 179,564		
Ending		\$ 8,644,844	-		\$ 244,397	-	
<del></del>	;	ψ 0,0 1 1,0 TT			<del>+ - 1 1,001</del>	=	

Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund Budget	Liability, Protection, and Settlement Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Bond & Interest Fund Budget	Bond & Interest Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget	Operations & Maintenance, Restricted Budget	Operations & Maintenance, Restricted Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
\$ 2,986,700	\$ 3,035,050	\$ 48,350	\$ 6,483,940	\$ 6,509,956	\$ 26,016	\$ 2,134,000	\$ 2,103,818	\$ (30,182)
φ 2,900,700	ψ 3,033,030 -	Ψ <del>4</del> 0,550	ψ 0,403,340 -	ψ 0,309,930 -	Ψ 20,010 -	φ 2,134,000 -	Ψ 2,100,010	ψ (30,102 <i>)</i>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (00, 100)
2,986,700	3,035,050	48,350	6,483,940	6,509,956	26,016	2,134,000 1,322,740	2,103,818 140,253	(30,182)
_	_	-	_	-	-	1,322,740	140,255	(1,102,407)
-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
60,000	35,155	(24,845)	-	13,837	13,837	-	56,975	56,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-
3,046,700	3,070,205	23,505	6,483,940	6,523,793	39,853	3,456,740	2,301,046	(1,155,694)
1,138,051	1,140,509	2,458	-	-	-	-	-	-
805,336	670,898	(134,438)	-	-	-	-	400.045	400.045
650,295	315,169	(335,126)	-	-	-	25,000	162,845	162,845
6,740 42,698	42,554 6,468	35,814 (36,230)	-	-	-	25,000	168,145	143,145
226,900	231,604	4,704	6,484,040	6,464,235	- (19,805)	-	- 4,991	- 4,991
-	790	790	-	-	(10,000)	_	-,001	-,001
_	-	-	_	-	-	7,337,076	1,363,681	(5,973,395)
-	3,757	3,757	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-			-	-		-	
2,870,020	2,411,749	(458,271)	6,484,040	6,464,235	(19,805)	7,362,076	1,699,662	(5,662,414)
176,680	658,456	481,776	(100)	59,558	59,658	(3,905,336)	601,384	4,506,720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000 000	7 000 000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,280,336	1,280,336
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		-	-	-	8,280,336	8,280,336
\$ 176,680	658,456	\$ 481,776	\$ (100)	59,558	\$ 59,658	\$ (3,905,336)	8,881,720	\$ 12,787,056
	\$ 5,454,491			\$ 3,208,268			\$ 8,253,626	
	\$ 6,112,947	-		\$ 3,267,826	•		\$ 17,135,346	<del>-</del>

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Major Special Revenue Funds by Object (continued) Year ended June 30, 2021

	Working Cash Fund Budget	Working Cash Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
Revenues:			
Local governmental sources			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tuition chargeback	-	-	-
Other		-	-
Total local government sources		-	-
State governmental sources	-	-	-
Federal governmental sources	-	-	-
Student tuition and fees	-	-	-
Sales, services and rental of facilities	-	-	-
Investment earnings	203,000	94,277	(108,723)
Other sources	-	_	-
Contingency	-	_	-
Total revenues	203,000	94,277	(108,723)
		,	(:::;:=:)
Expenditures:			
Current			
Salaries	_	_	_
Benefits	_	_	_
Contractual Services	_	_	_
Supplies & Materials	_	_	_
Conference & Meeting	_	_	_
Fixed Charges	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Capital Outlay Other	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Contingency		-	
Total expenditures			<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues			
over expenditures	203,000	94,277	(108 723)
over experiuntures	203,000	94,211	(108,723)
Other financing courses (uses)			
Other financing sources (uses):			
Bond proceeds	-	-	-
Bond premium (discount)	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	-	-	-
Operating transfers out	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer out	-	-	-
Transfer from other fund	-	-	-
Transfer to other fund		-	
Total other financing sources (uses)		-	
Net change in fund balance	\$ 203,000	94,277	\$ (108,723)
Fund halanaa			
Fund balance		ф 44 00E 470	
Beginning		\$ 14,025,173	
Ending		\$ 14,119,450	1

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Proprietary Fund by Program Year ended June 30, 2021

	Auxiliary Fund Budget	Auxiliary Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
Revenues:			
Local governmental sources			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tuition chargeback	-	-	-
Other		-	
Total local government sources			
State governmental sources	-	-	-
Federal governmental sources	405.000	1,180,903	1,180,903
Student tuition and fees	165,000	139,974	(25,026)
Sales, services and rental of facilities	1,565,915	1,009,068	(556,847)
Investment earnings	- 00.000	237	237
Other sources	20,600	7,811	(12,789)
Contingency	25,000	2 227 002	(25,000)
Total revenues	1,776,515	2,337,993	561,478
Expenditures:			
Current			
Instruction	-	-	-
Academic support	-	-	-
Student services	-	-	-
Public services	-	-	-
Institutional support	-	-	-
Auxiliary services	2,097,797	1,648,555	(449,242)
Scholarships, student grants, and waivers	-	-	-
Operation of physical facilities	-	-	(05.000)
Contingency	25,000	-	(25,000)
Total expenditures	2,122,797	1,648,555	(474,242)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues			
over expenditures	(346,282)	689,438	1,035,720
Other financing sources (uses):			
Bond proceeds	-	-	-
Bond premium (discount)	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	350,000	-	(350,000)
Operating transfers out	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer out	-	-	-
Transfer from other fund	-	-	-
Transfer to other fund	250,000		(250,000)
Total other financing sources	350,000	-	(350,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ 3,718	689,438	\$ 685,720
Fund balance			
Beginning		\$ 379,093	
Ending		\$1,068,531	<u>-</u>
			•

# Statement of Budgetary Comparison - Proprietary Fund by Object Year ended June 30, 2021

	Auxiliary Fund Budget	Auxiliary Fund Actual	Actual Over (Under) Budget
Revenues:	-		
Local governmental sources			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tuition chargeback	-	-	-
Other		-	
Total local government sources		-	-
State governmental sources	-	-	-
Federal governmental sources	-	1,180,903	1,180,903
Student tuition and fees	165,000	139,974	(25,026)
Sales, services and rental of facilities	1,565,915	1,009,068	(556,847)
Investment earnings	-	237	237
Other sources	20,600	7,811	(12,789)
Contingency	25,000	-	(25,000)
Total revenues	1,776,515	2,337,993	561,478
Expenditures:			
Current			
Salaries	476,869	372,257	(104,612)
Benefits	75,418	57,782	(17,636)
Contractual Services	131,584	65,909	(65,675)
Supplies & Materials	1,212,915	1,061,885	(151,030)
Conference & Meeting	183,851	77,485	(106,366)
Fixed Charges	650	-	(650)
Utilities	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Other	16,510	13,237	(3,273)
Contingency	25,000	-	(25,000)
Total expenditures	2,122,797	1,648,555	(474,242)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues			
over expenditures	(346,282)	689,438	1,035,720
Other financing sources (uses):			
Bond proceeds	-	-	-
Bond premium (discount)	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	350,000	-	(350,000)
Operating transfers out	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer in	-	-	-
Residual equity transfer out	-	-	-
Transfer from other fund	-	-	-
Transfer to other fund	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	350,000	-	(350,000)
Net change in fund balance	\$ 3,718	689,438	\$ 685,720
Fund balance			
Beginning		\$ 379,093	
Ending	•	\$ 1,068,531	-
-	•	•	

**Note to Management Information** 

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

<u>Fund Accounting</u>: In order to ensure observance of limitations and restrictions placed on the use of available resources, the accounts are maintained in accordance with the principles of fund accounting as promulgated in the *ICCB Fiscal Management Manual*. Financial statements by fund, required by the ICCB, are included as supplemental information. This is the procedure by which resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds that are in accordance with activities or objectives specified.

# CORE VALUES

INCLUSION AND DIVERSITY

CARING AND COMPASSION

FAIRNESS | HONESTY | INTEGRITY

RESPECT | RESPONSIBILITY

# **QUAD-CITIES CAMPUS**

309-796-5000 6600 34TH AVENUE, MOLINE ILLINOIS 61265

# **EAST CAMPUS**

309-854-1700

26230 BLACK HAWK ROAD, GALVA
ILLINOIS 61434



www.bhc.edu

